Form 5500

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Department of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

Annual Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan

This form is required to be filed for employee benefit plans under sections 104 and 4065 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and sections 6057(b) and 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).

▶ **Complete all entries in accordance with the instructions to the Form 5500.**

OMB Nos. 1210-0110
1210-0089

2016

This Form is Open to Public Inspection

Part I Annual Report Identification Information

For calendar plan year 2016 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2016 and ending 02/28/2017

A This return/report is for:
- ☐ a multiemployer plan
- ☐ a multiple-employer plan (Filers checking this box must attach a list of participating employer information in accordance with the form instructions.)
- ☒ a single-employer plan
- ☐ a DFE (specify) ____

B This return/report is:
- ☐ the first return/report
- ☐ the final return/report
- ☐ an amended return/report
- ☐ a short plan year return/report (less than 12 months)

C If the plan is a collectively-bargained plan, check here. . . . . ▶ ☐

D Check box if filing under:
- ☒ Form 5558
- ☐ automatic extension
- ☐ the DFVC program
- ☐ special extension (enter description)

Part II Basic Plan Information—enter all requested information

1a Name of plan
PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

1b Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ 001

1c Effective date of plan 01/01/1957

2a Plan sponsor's name (employer, if for a single-employer plan)
Mailing address (include room, apt., suite no. and street, or P.O. Box)
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code (if foreign, see instructions)
ENNIS, INC.

2441 PRESIDENTIAL PARKWAY
MIDLOTHIAN, TX 76065-3723

2b Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410

2c Plan Sponsor's telephone number 972-775-9801

2d Business code (see instructions) 323100

Caution: A penalty for the late or incomplete filing of this return/report will be assessed unless reasonable cause is established.

Under penalties of perjury and other penalties set forth in the instructions, I declare that I have examined this return/report, including accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, as well as the electronic version of this return/report, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete.

SIGN HERE	Filed with authorized/valid electronic signature.	10/18/2017	RICHARD TRAVIS
	Signature of plan administrator	Date	Enter name of individual signing as plan administrator
SIGN HERE			
	Signature of employer/plan sponsor	Date	Enter name of individual signing as employer or plan sponsor
SIGN HERE			
	Signature of DFE	Date	Enter name of individual signing as DFE

Preparer's name (including firm name, if applicable) and address (include room or suite number)

Preparer's telephone number

3a	Plan administrator's name and address [X] Same as Plan Sponsor	**3b**	Administrator's EIN
		3c	Administrator's telephone number
4	If the name and/or EIN of the plan sponsor has changed since the last return/report filed for this plan, enter the name, EIN and the plan number from the last return/report:	**4b**	EIN
a	Sponsor's name	**4c**	PN

5	Total number of participants at the beginning of the plan year	**5**	1099
6	Number of participants as of the end of the plan year unless otherwise stated (welfare plans complete only lines **6a(1), 6a(2), 6b, 6c,** and **6d**).		
a(1)	Total number of active participants at the beginning of the plan year	**6a(1)**	402
a(2)	Total number of active participants at the end of the plan year	**6a(2)**	363
b	Retired or separated participants receiving benefits	**6b**	157
c	Other retired or separated participants entitled to future benefits	**6c**	537
d	Subtotal. Add lines **6a(2)**, **6b**, and **6c**.	**6d**	1057
e	Deceased participants whose beneficiaries are receiving or are entitled to receive benefits.	**6e**	12
f	Total. Add lines **6d** and **6e**.	**6f**	1069
g	Number of participants with account balances as of the end of the plan year (only defined contribution plans complete this item)	**6g**	
h	Number of participants that terminated employment during the plan year with accrued benefits that were less than 100% vested	**6h**	0
7	Enter the total number of employers obligated to contribute to the plan (only multiemployer plans complete this item)	**7**	

8a If the plan provides pension benefits, enter the applicable pension feature codes from the List of Plan Characteristics Codes in the instructions:
1A

b If the plan provides welfare benefits, enter the applicable welfare feature codes from the List of Plan Characteristics Codes in the instructions:

9a Plan funding arrangement (check all that apply)

(1)	[ ]	Insurance
(2)	[ ]	Code section 412(e)(3) insurance contracts
(3)	[X]	Trust
(4)	[ ]	General assets of the sponsor

9b Plan benefit arrangement (check all that apply)

(1)	[ ]	Insurance
(2)	[ ]	Code section 412(e)(3) insurance contracts
(3)	[X]	Trust
(4)	[ ]	General assets of the sponsor

10 Check all applicable boxes in 10a and 10b to indicate which schedules are attached, and, where indicated, enter the number attached. (See instructions)

a Pension Schedules

(1)	[X]	**R** (Retirement Plan Information)
(2)	[ ]	**MB** (Multiemployer Defined Benefit Plan and Certain Money Purchase Plan Actuarial Information) - signed by the plan actuary
(3)	[X]	**SB** (Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information) - signed by the plan actuary

b General Schedules

(1)	[X]	**H** (Financial Information)
(2)	[ ]	**I** (Financial Information – Small Plan)
(3)	[ ]	**A** (Insurance Information) ___
(4)	[X]	**C** (Service Provider Information)
(5)	[ ]	**D** (DFE/Participating Plan Information)
(6)	[ ]	**G** (Financial Transaction Schedules)

Part III Form M-1 Compliance Information (to be completed by welfare benefit plans)

11a If the plan provides welfare benefits, was the plan subject to the Form M-1 filing requirements during the plan year? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-2.) ..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes" is checked, complete lines 11b and 11c.

11b Is the plan currently in compliance with the Form M-1 filing requirements? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-2.) ..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

11c Enter the Receipt Confirmation Code for the 2016 Form M-1 annual report. If the plan was not required to file the 2016 Form M-1 annual report, enter the Receipt Confirmation Code for the most recent Form M-1 that was required to be filed under the Form M-1 filing requirements. (Failure to enter a valid Receipt Confirmation Code will subject the Form 5500 filing to rejection as incomplete.)

Receipt Confirmation Code_____

SCHEDULE SB (Form 5500)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Department of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information

This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).

▶ **File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.**

OMB No. 1210-0110

2016

This Form is Open to Public Inspection

For calendar plan year 2016 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2016 and ending 02/28/2017

▶ **Round off amounts to nearest dollar.**

▶ **Caution:** A penalty of $1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.

A Name of plan
PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ 001

C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF
ENNIS, INC.

D Employer Identification Number (EIN)
75-0256410

E Type of plan: [X] Single [ ] Multiple-A [ ] Multiple-B

F Prior year plan size: [ ] 100 or fewer [ ] 101-500 [X] More than 500

Part I Basic Information

1	Enter the valuation date: Month 03 Day 01 Year 2016			
2	Assets:			
	a Market value	**2a**		47546866
	b Actuarial value	**2b**		47546866
3	Funding target/participant count breakdown	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target	(3) Total Funding Target
	a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment	148	8554930	8554930
	b For terminated vested participants	549	9643264	9643264
	c For active participants	402	21461483	21461483
	d Total	1099	39659677	39659677
4	If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b) [ ]			
	a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions	**4a**		
	b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor	**4b**		
5	Effective interest rate	**5**		6.10 %
6	Target normal cost	**6**		946739

Statement by Enrolled Actuary

To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.

SIGN HERE

	10/04/2017
Signature of actuary	Date
DAVID KENT, FSA	17-06587
Type or print name of actuary	Most recent enrollment number
RETIREMENT HORIZONS INC.	214-572-9000
Firm name	Telephone number (including area code)
1600 N. COLLINS BLVD. SUITE 1200 RICHARDSON, TX 75080	
Address of the firm	

If the actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule, check the box and see instructions [ ]

Part II Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances

		(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7	Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year)	3634881	0
8	Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year)	0	0
9	Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8)	3634881	0
10	Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of -4.76%	-173020	0
11	Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
a	Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year)		2822201
b(1)	Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of 6.30 %		177799
b(2)	Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return		0
c	Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance		3000000
d	Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance		0
12	Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections	0	0
13	Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d – line 12)	3461861	0

Part III Funding Percentages

14	Funding target attainment percentage	14	111.15%
15	Adjusted funding target attainment percentage	15	119.89%
16	Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement	16	132.47%
17	If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage	17	%

Part IV Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls

18 Contributions made to the plan for the plan year by employer(s) and employees:

(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
01/30/2017	3000000				
			Totals ► 18(b)	3000000	18(c) 0

19	Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:		
a	Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years.	19a	0
b	Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date	19b	0
c	Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date	19c	2841315

20 Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:

a Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year? ☐ Yes ☒ No

b If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner? ☐ Yes ☐ No

c If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:

Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year

(1) 1st	(2) 2nd	(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost

21 Discount rate:

a Segment rates:

1st segment:	2nd segment:	3rd segment:	
4.43%	5.91%	6.65%	☐ N/A, full yield curve used

b Applicable month (enter code)	**21b**	0
22 Weighted average retirement age	**22**	65

23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions) ☐ Prescribed - combined ☒ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute

Part VI Miscellaneous Items

24 Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment		☐ Yes ☒ No
25 Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment		☐ Yes ☒ No
26 Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment		☒ Yes ☐ No
27 If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment	**27**	

Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years

28 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years	**28**	
29 Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a)	**29**	0
30 Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29)	**30**	0

Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year

31 Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):

a Target normal cost (line 6)	**31a**	946739
b Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a	**31b**	946739

32 Amortization installments:

	Outstanding Balance	Installment
a Net shortfall amortization installment	0	0
b Waiver amortization installment	0	0

33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount	**33**	0
34 Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33)	**34**	0

	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35 Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement	0	0	0

36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)	**36**	0
37 Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)	**37**	2841315
38 Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)		
a Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36)	**38a**	2841315
b Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances	**38b**	0
39 Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37)	**39**	0
40 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years	**40**	0

Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)

41 If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:

a Schedule elected ☐ 2 plus 7 years ☐ 15 years

b Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made ☐ 2008 ☐ 2009 ☐ 2010 ☐ 2011

42 Amount of acceleration adjustment	**42**	
43 Excess installment acceleration amount to be carried over to future plan years	**43**	

SCHEDULE C (Form 5500)	Service Provider Information	OMB No. 1210-0110
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Department of Labor Employee Benefits Security Administration Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ▶ **File as an attachment to Form 5500.**	**2016** **This Form is Open to Public Inspection.**

For calendar plan year 2016 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2016 and ending 02/28/2017

A Name of plan PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.	**B** Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ 001
C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 ENNIS, INC.	**D** Employer Identification Number (EIN) 75-0256410

Part I Service Provider Information (see instructions)

You must complete this Part, in accordance with the instructions, to report the information required for **each person** who received, directly or indirectly, $5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of monetary value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or the person's position with the plan during the plan year. If a person received **only** eligible indirect compensation for which the plan received the required disclosures, you are required to answer line 1 but are not required to include that person when completing the remainder of this Part.

1 Information on Persons Receiving Only Eligible Indirect Compensation

a Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether you are excluding a person from the remainder of this Part because they received only eligible indirect compensation for which the plan received the required disclosures (see instructions for definitions and conditions). . . . . ☐ Yes ☒ No

b If you answered line 1a "Yes," enter the name and EIN or address of each person providing the required disclosures for the service providers who received only eligible indirect compensation. Complete as many entries as needed (see instructions).

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

(b) Enter name and EIN or address of person who provided you disclosures on eligible indirect compensation

2. Information on Other Service Providers Receiving Direct or Indirect Compensation. Except for those persons for whom you answered "Yes" to line 1a above, complete as many entries as needed to list each person receiving, directly or indirectly, $5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or their position with the plan during the plan year. (See instructions).

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

COMPASS BANK

63-0847390

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
21	NONE	320463	Yes ☐ No ☒	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

RETIREMENT HORIZONS INC.

76-0551734

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
11	NONE	45250	Yes ☐ No ☒	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	(c) Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	(d) Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	(f) Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	(g) Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	(h) Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Information on Other Service Providers Receiving Direct or Indirect Compensation. Except for those persons for whom you answered "Yes" to line 1a above, complete as many entries as needed to list each person receiving, directly or indirectly, $5,000 or more in total compensation (i.e., money or anything else of value) in connection with services rendered to the plan or their position with the plan during the plan year. (See instructions).

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	**(c)** Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	**(d)** Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	**(e)** Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	**(f)** Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	**(g)** Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	**(h)** Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	**(c)** Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	**(d)** Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	**(e)** Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	**(f)** Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	**(g)** Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	**(h)** Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

(a) Enter name and EIN or address (see instructions)

(b) Service Code(s)	**(c)** Relationship to employer, employee organization, or person known to be a party-in-interest	**(d)** Enter direct compensation paid by the plan. If none, enter -0-.	**(e)** Did service provider receive indirect compensation? (sources other than plan or plan sponsor)	**(f)** Did indirect compensation include eligible indirect compensation, for which the plan received the required disclosures?	**(g)** Enter total indirect compensation received by service provider excluding eligible indirect compensation for which you answered "Yes" to element (f). If none, enter -0-.	**(h)** Did the service provider give you a formula instead of an amount or estimated amount?
			Yes ☐ No ☐	Yes ☐ No ☐		Yes ☐ No ☐

Part I Service Provider Information (continued)

3. If you reported on line 2 receipt of indirect compensation, other than eligible indirect compensation, by a service provider, and the service provider is a fiduciary or provides contract administrator, consulting, custodial, investment advisory, investment management, broker, or recordkeeping services, answer the following questions for (a) each source from whom the service provider received $1,000 or more in indirect compensation and (b) each source for whom the service provider gave you a formula used to determine the indirect compensation instead of an amount or estimated amount of the indirect compensation. Complete as many entries as needed to report the required information for each source.

(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	**(b)** Service Codes (see instructions)	**(c)** Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	**(e)** Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	

(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	**(b)** Service Codes (see instructions)	**(c)** Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	**(e)** Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	

(a) Enter service provider name as it appears on line 2	**(b)** Service Codes (see instructions)	**(c)** Enter amount of indirect compensation
(d) Enter name and EIN (address) of source of indirect compensation	**(e)** Describe the indirect compensation, including any formula used to determine the service provider's eligibility for or the amount of the indirect compensation.	

Part II Service Providers Who Fail or Refuse to Provide Information

4 Provide, to the extent possible, the following information for each service provider who failed or refused to provide the information necessary to complete this Schedule.

(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	**(b)** Nature of Service Code(s)	**(c)** Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide

(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	**(b)** Nature of Service Code(s)	**(c)** Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide

(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	**(b)** Nature of Service Code(s)	**(c)** Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide

(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	**(b)** Nature of Service Code(s)	**(c)** Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide

(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	**(b)** Nature of Service Code(s)	**(c)** Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide

(a) Enter name and EIN or address of service provider (see instructions)	**(b)** Nature of Service Code(s)	**(c)** Describe the information that the service provider failed or refused to provide

Part III Termination Information on Accountants and Enrolled Actuaries (see instructions)

(complete as many entries as needed)

a Name: ERIC AMMANN, FSA

b EIN: 76-0551734

c Position: ENROLLED ACTUARY

d Address: RETIREMENT HORIZONS INC.
1600 N. COLLINS BLVD., SUITE 1200
RICHARDSON, TX 75080

e Telephone: 214-572-9000

Explanation: RETIREMENT OF ENROLLED ACTUARY

a Name:

b EIN:

c Position:

d Address:

e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:

b EIN:

c Position:

d Address:

e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:

b EIN:

c Position:

d Address:

e Telephone:

Explanation:

a Name:

b EIN:

c Position:

d Address:

e Telephone:

Explanation:

SCHEDULE H (Form 5500)

Internal Revenue Service

Department of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

Financial Information

This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), and section 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).

▶ **File as an attachment to Form 5500.**

OMB No. 1210-0110

2016

This Form is Open to Public Inspection

For calendar plan year 2016 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2016 and ending 02/28/2017

A Name of plan
PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ 001

C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500
ENNIS, INC.

D Employer Identification Number (EIN)
75-0256410

Part I Asset and Liability Statement

1 Current value of plan assets and liabilities at the beginning and end of the plan year. Combine the value of plan assets held in more than one trust. Report the value of the plan's interest in a commingled fund containing the assets of more than one plan on a line-by-line basis unless the value is reportable on lines 1c(9) through 1c(14). Do not enter the value of that portion of an insurance contract which guarantees, during this plan year, to pay a specific dollar benefit at a future date. **Round off amounts to the nearest dollar.** MTIAs, CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs do not complete lines 1b(1), 1b(2), 1c(8), 1g, 1h, and 1i. CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs also do not complete lines 1d and 1e. See instructions.

Assets		(a) Beginning of Year	(b) End of Year
a Total noninterest-bearing cash	1a		
b Receivables (less allowance for doubtful accounts):			
(1) Employer contributions	1b(1)		
(2) Participant contributions	1b(2)		
(3) Other	1b(3)	145600	144506
c General investments:			
(1) Interest-bearing cash (include money market accounts & certificates of deposit)	1c(1)	3430464	2960951
(2) U.S. Government securities	1c(2)	10887014	19898160
(3) Corporate debt instruments (other than employer securities):			
(A) Preferred	1c(3)(A)	7133720	
(B) All other	1c(3)(B)		
(4) Corporate stocks (other than employer securities):			
(A) Preferred	1c(4)(A)		
(B) Common	1c(4)(B)	25950068	29808792
(5) Partnership/joint venture interests	1c(5)		
(6) Real estate (other than employer real property)	1c(6)		
(7) Loans (other than to participants)	1c(7)		
(8) Participant loans	1c(8)		
(9) Value of interest in common/collective trusts	1c(9)		
(10) Value of interest in pooled separate accounts	1c(10)		
(11) Value of interest in master trust investment accounts	1c(11)		
(12) Value of interest in 103-12 investment entities	1c(12)		
(13) Value of interest in registered investment companies (e.g., mutual funds)	1c(13)		
(14) Value of funds held in insurance company general account (unallocated contracts)	1c(14)		
(15) Other	1c(15)		

			(a) Beginning of Year	(b) End of Year
1d	Employer-related investments:			
	(1) Employer securities	1d(1)		
	(2) Employer real property	1d(2)		
e	Buildings and other property used in plan operation	1e		
f	Total assets (add all amounts in lines 1a through 1e)	1f	47546866	52812409
	Liabilities			
g	Benefit claims payable	1g		
h	Operating payables	1h		
i	Acquisition indebtedness	1i		
j	Other liabilities	1j		
k	Total liabilities (add all amounts in lines 1g through1j)	1k	0	0
	Net Assets			
l	Net assets (subtract line 1k from line 1f)	1l	47546866	52812409

Part II Income and Expense Statement

2 Plan income, expenses, and changes in net assets for the year. Include all income and expenses of the plan, including any trust(s) or separately maintained fund(s) and any payments/receipts to/from insurance carriers. Round off amounts to the nearest dollar. MTIAs, CCTs, PSAs, and 103-12 IEs do not complete lines 2a, 2b(1)(E), 2e, 2f, and 2g.

	Income		(a) Amount	(b) Total
a	**Contributions:**			
	(1) Received or receivable in cash from: **(A)** Employers	2a(1)(A)	3000000	
	(B) Participants	2a(1)(B)		
	(C) Others (including rollovers)	2a(1)(C)		
	(2) Noncash contributions	2a(2)		
	(3) Total contributions. Add lines **2a(1)(A), (B), (C),** and line **2a(2)**	2a(3)		3000000
b	**Earnings on investments:**			
	(1) Interest:			
	(A) Interest-bearing cash (including money market accounts and certificates of deposit)	2b(1)(A)		
	(B) U.S. Government securities	2b(1)(B)	425092	
	(C) Corporate debt instruments	2b(1)(C)		
	(D) Loans (other than to participants)	2b(1)(D)		
	(E) Participant loans	2b(1)(E)		
	(F) Other	2b(1)(F)		
	(G) Total interest. Add lines **2b(1)(A)** through **(F)**	2b(1)(G)		425092
	(2) Dividends: **(A)** Preferred stock	2b(2)(A)		
	(B) Common stock	2b(2)(B)	518938	
	(C) Registered investment company shares (e.g. mutual funds)	2b(2)(C)		
	(D) Total dividends. Add lines **2b(2)(A)**, **(B)**, and **(C)**	2b(2)(D)		518938
	(3) Rents	2b(3)		
	(4) Net gain (loss) on sale of assets: **(A)** Aggregate proceeds	2b(4)(A)		
	(B) Aggregate carrying amount (see instructions)	2b(4)(B)		
	(C) Subtract line **2b(4)(B)** from line **2b(4)(A)** and enter result	2b(4)(C)		0
	(5) Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of assets: **(A)** Real estate	2b(5)(A)		
	(B) Other	2b(5)(B)	5715400	
	(C) Total unrealized appreciation of assets. Add lines **2b(5)(A)** and **(B)**	2b(5)(C)		5715400

		(a) Amount	(b) Total
(6) Net investment gain (loss) from common/collective trusts	2b(6)		
(7) Net investment gain (loss) from pooled separate accounts	2b(7)		
(8) Net investment gain (loss) from master trust investment accounts	2b(8)		
(9) Net investment gain (loss) from 103-12 investment entities	2b(9)		
(10) Net investment gain (loss) from registered investment companies (e.g., mutual funds)	2b(10)		
c Other income	2c		
d Total income. Add all **income** amounts in column (b) and enter total	2d		9659430
Expenses			
e Benefit payment and payments to provide benefits:			
(1) Directly to participants or beneficiaries, including direct rollovers	2e(1)	3871798	
(2) To insurance carriers for the provision of benefits	2e(2)		
(3) Other	2e(3)		
(4) Total benefit payments. Add lines **2e(1)** through **(3)**	2e(4)		3871798
f Corrective distributions (see instructions)	2f		
g Certain deemed distributions of participant loans (see instructions)	2g		
h Interest expense	2h		
i Administrative expenses: (1) Professional fees	2i(1)	45250	
(2) Contract administrator fees	2i(2)		
(3) Investment advisory and management fees	2i(3)	320463	
(4) Other	2i(4)	156376	
(5) Total administrative expenses. Add lines **2i(1)** through **(4)**	2i(5)		522089
j Total expenses. Add all **expense** amounts in column (b) and enter total	2j		4393887
Net Income and Reconciliation			
k Net income (loss). Subtract line **2j** from line **2d**	2k		5265543
l Transfers of assets:			
(1) To this plan	2l(1)		
(2) From this plan	2l(2)		

Part III Accountant's Opinion

3 Complete lines 3a through 3c if the opinion of an independent qualified public accountant is attached to this Form 5500. Complete line 3d if an opinion is not attached.

a The attached opinion of an independent qualified public accountant for this plan is (see instructions):

(1) ☐ Unqualified **(2)** ☐ Qualified **(3)** ☒ Disclaimer **(4)** ☐ Adverse

b Did the accountant perform a limited scope audit pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.103-8 and/or 103-12(d)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

c Enter the name and EIN of the accountant (or accounting firm) below:

(1) Name: BKM SOWAN HORAN, LLP **(2)** EIN: 27-2602152

d The opinion of an independent qualified public accountant is **not attached** because:

(1) ☐ This form is filed for a CCT, PSA, or MTIA. **(2)** ☐ It will be attached to the next Form 5500 pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.104-50.

Part IV Compliance Questions

4 CCTs and PSAs do not complete Part IV. MTIAs, 103-12 IEs, and GIAs do not complete lines 4a, 4e, 4f, 4g, 4h, 4k, 4m, 4n, or 5. 103-12 IEs also do not complete lines 4j and 4l. MTIAs also do not complete line 4l.

During the plan year:

		Yes	No	Amount
a Was there a failure to transmit to the plan any participant contributions within the time period described in 29 CFR 2510.3-102? Continue to answer "Yes" for any prior year failures until fully corrected. (See instructions and DOL's Voluntary Fiduciary Correction Program.)	4a		X	
b Were any loans by the plan or fixed income obligations due the plan in default as of the close of the plan year or classified during the year as uncollectible? Disregard participant loans secured by participant's account balance. (Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part I if "Yes" is checked.)	4b		X	

			Yes	No	Amount
c	Were any leases to which the plan was a party in default or classified during the year as uncollectible? (Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part II if "Yes" is checked.)	4c		X	
d	Were there any nonexempt transactions with any party-in-interest? (Do not include transactions reported on line 4a. Attach Schedule G (Form 5500) Part III if "Yes" is checked.)	4d		X	
e	Was this plan covered by a fidelity bond?	4e	X		6000000
f	Did the plan have a loss, whether or not reimbursed by the plan's fidelity bond, that was caused by fraud or dishonesty?	4f		X	
g	Did the plan hold any assets whose current value was neither readily determinable on an established market nor set by an independent third party appraiser?	4g		X	
h	Did the plan receive any noncash contributions whose value was neither readily determinable on an established market nor set by an independent third party appraiser?	4h		X	
i	Did the plan have assets held for investment? (Attach schedule(s) of assets if "Yes" is checked, and see instructions for format requirements.)	4i	X		
j	Were any plan transactions or series of transactions in excess of 5% of the current value of plan assets? (Attach schedule of transactions if "Yes" is checked, and see instructions for format requirements.)	4j	X		
k	Were all the plan assets either distributed to participants or beneficiaries, transferred to another plan, or brought under the control of the PBGC?	4k		X	
l	Has the plan failed to provide any benefit when due under the plan?	4l		X	
m	If this is an individual account plan, was there a blackout period? (See instructions and 29 CFR 2520.101-3.)	4m			
n	If 4m was answered "Yes," check the "Yes" box if you either provided the required notice or one of the exceptions to providing the notice applied under 29 CFR 2520.101-3	4n			
o	Defined Benefit Plan or Money Purchase Pension Plan Only: Were any distributions made during the plan year to an employee who attained age 62 and had not separated from service?	4o			

5a Has a resolution to terminate the plan been adopted during the plan year or any prior plan year? If "Yes," enter the amount of any plan assets that reverted to the employer this year ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No** **Amount:**

5b If, during this plan year, any assets or liabilities were transferred from this plan to another plan(s), identify the plan(s) to which assets or liabilities were transferred. (See instructions.)

5b(1) Name of plan(s)	**5b(2)** EIN(s)	**5b(3)** PN(s)

5c If the plan is a defined benefit plan, is it covered under the PBGC insurance program (See ERISA section 4021.)? ..... ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not determined
If "Yes" is checked, enter the My PAA confirmation number from the PBGC premium filing for this plan year 4029492. (See instructions.)

Part V Trust Information

6a Name of trust	**6b** Trust's EIN

6c Name of trustee or custodian	**6d** Trustee's or custodian's telephone number

SCHEDULE R (Form 5500)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Department of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

Retirement Plan Information

This schedule is required to be filed under sections 104 and 4065 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6058(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).

▶ **File as an attachment to Form 5500.**

OMB No. 1210-0110

2016

This Form is Open to Public Inspection.

For calendar plan year 2016 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2016 and ending 02/28/2017

A Name of plan
PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ 001

C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500
ENNIS, INC.

D Employer Identification Number (EIN)
75-0256410

Part I Distributions

All references to distributions relate only to payments of benefits during the plan year.

1 Total value of distributions paid in property other than in cash or the forms of property specified in the instructions **1** 0

2 Enter the EIN(s) of payor(s) who paid benefits on behalf of the plan to participants or beneficiaries during the year (if more than two, enter EINs of the two payors who paid the greatest dollar amounts of benefits):

EIN(s): 63-0847390

Profit-sharing plans, ESOPs, and stock bonus plans, skip line 3.

3 Number of participants (living or deceased) whose benefits were distributed in a single sum, during the plan year **3** 24

Part II Funding Information (If the plan is not subject to the minimum funding requirements of section of 412 of the Internal Revenue Code or ERISA section 302, skip this Part.)

4 Is the plan administrator making an election under Code section 412(d)(2) or ERISA section 302(d)(2)? ..... ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No** ☐ **N/A**

If the plan is a defined benefit plan, go to line 8.

5 If a waiver of the minimum funding standard for a prior year is being amortized in this plan year, see instructions and enter the date of the ruling letter granting the waiver. **Date:** Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

If you completed line 5, complete lines 3, 9, and 10 of Schedule MB and do not complete the remainder of this schedule.

6 **a** Enter the minimum required contribution for this plan year (include any prior year accumulated funding deficiency not waived) **6a**

b Enter the amount contributed by the employer to the plan for this plan year **6b**

c Subtract the amount in line 6b from the amount in line 6a. Enter the result (enter a minus sign to the left of a negative amount) **6c**

If you completed line 6c, skip lines 8 and 9.

7 Will the minimum funding amount reported on line 6c be met by the funding deadline? ..... ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐ **N/A**

8 If a change in actuarial cost method was made for this plan year pursuant to a revenue procedure or other authority providing automatic approval for the change or a class ruling letter, does the plan sponsor or plan administrator agree with the change? ..... ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** ☒ **N/A**

Part III Amendments

9 If this is a defined benefit pension plan, were any amendments adopted during this plan year that increased or decreased the value of benefits? If yes, check the appropriate box. If no, check the "No" box. ..... ☐ **Increase** ☐ **Decrease** ☐ **Both** ☒ **No**

Part IV ESOPs (see instructions). If this is not a plan described under Section 409(a) or 4975(e)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code, skip this Part.

10 Were unallocated employer securities or proceeds from the sale of unallocated securities used to repay any exempt loan? ..... ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

11 **a** Does the ESOP hold any preferred stock? ..... ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

b If the ESOP has an outstanding exempt loan with the employer as lender, is such loan part of a "back-to-back" loan? (See instructions for definition of "back-to-back" loan.) ..... ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

12 Does the ESOP hold any stock that is not readily tradable on an established securities market? ..... ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Part V Additional Information for Multiemployer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

13 Enter the following information for each employer that contributed more than 5% of total contributions to the plan during the plan year (measured in dollars). See instructions. *Complete as many entries as needed to report all applicable employers.*

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN **c** Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires *(If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.)* Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information *(If more than one rate applies, check this box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)*
(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____
(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify):

---

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN **c** Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires *(If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.)* Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information *(If more than one rate applies, check this box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)*
(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____
(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

---

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN **c** Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires *(If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.)* Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information *(If more than one rate applies, check this box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)*
(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____
(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

---

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN **c** Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires *(If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.)* Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information *(If more than one rate applies, check this box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)*
(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____
(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

---

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN **c** Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires *(If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.)* Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information *(If more than one rate applies, check this box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)*
(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____
(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

---

a Name of contributing employer

b EIN **c** Dollar amount contributed by employer

d Date collective bargaining agreement expires *(If employer contributes under more than one collective bargaining agreement, check box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, enter the applicable date.)* Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

e Contribution rate information *(If more than one rate applies, check this box* ☐ *and see instructions regarding required attachment. Otherwise, complete lines 13e(1) and 13e(2).)*
(1) Contribution rate (in dollars and cents) _____
(2) Base unit measure: ☐ Hourly ☐ Weekly ☐ Unit of production ☐ Other (specify): _____

14 Enter the number of participants on whose behalf no contributions were made by an employer as an employer of the participant for:

a The current year	**14a**	
b The plan year immediately preceding the current plan year	**14b**	
c The second preceding plan year	**14c**	

15 Enter the ratio of the number of participants under the plan on whose behalf no employer had an obligation to make an employer contribution during the current plan year to:

a The corresponding number for the plan year immediately preceding the current plan year	**15a**	
b The corresponding number for the second preceding plan year	**15b**	

16 Information with respect to any employers who withdrew from the plan during the preceding plan year:

a Enter the number of employers who withdrew during the preceding plan year	**16a**	
b If line 16a is greater than 0, enter the aggregate amount of withdrawal liability assessed or estimated to be assessed against such withdrawn employers	**16b**	

17 If assets and liabilities from another plan have been transferred to or merged with this plan during the plan year, check box and see instructions regarding supplemental information to be included as an attachment. ☐

Part VI Additional Information for Single-Employer and Multiemployer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

18 If any liabilities to participants or their beneficiaries under the plan as of the end of the plan year consist (in whole or in part) of liabilities to such participants and beneficiaries under two or more pension plans as of immediately before such plan year, check box and see instructions regarding supplemental information to be included as an attachment ☐

19 If the total number of participants is 1,000 or more, complete lines (a) through (c)

a Enter the percentage of plan assets held as:
Stock: 57 % Investment-Grade Debt: 43 % High-Yield Debt: _____% Real Estate: _____% Other: _____%

b Provide the average duration of the combined investment-grade and high-yield debt:
☐ 0-3 years ☒ 3-6 years ☐ 6-9 years ☐ 9-12 years ☐ 12-15 years ☐ 15-18 years ☐ 18-21 years ☐ 21 years or more

c What duration measure was used to calculate line 19(b)?
☐ Effective duration ☐ Macaulay duration ☒ Modified duration ☐ Other (specify):

Part VII IRS Compliance Questions

20a Is the plan a 401(k) plan? If "No," skip b	☐ Yes ☐ No
20b How did the plan satisfy the nondiscrimination requirements for employee deferrals under section 401(k)(3) for the plan year? Check all that apply:	☐ Design-based safe harbor ☐ "Prior year" ADP test ☐ "Current year" ADP test ☐ N/A
21a What testing method was used to satisfy the coverage requirements under section 410(b) for the plan year? Check all that apply:	☐ Ratio percentage test ☐ Average benefit test ☐ N/A
21b Did the plan satisfy the coverage and nondiscrimination requirements of sections 410(b) and 401(a)(4) for the plan year by combining this plan with any other plan under the permissive aggregation rules?	☐ Yes ☐ No

22a If the plan is a master and prototype plan (M&P) or volume submitter plan that received a favorable IRS opinion letter or advisory letter, enter the date of the letter ____/____/____ and the serial number _____.

22b If the plan is an individually-designed plan that received a favorable determination letter from the IRS, enter the date of the most recent determination letter ____/____/____.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Financial Statements and Supplemental Schedules
with
Report of Independent Auditors

Years Ended February 28, 2017 and February 29, 2016

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Table of Contents

	Page
Report of Independent Auditors	1 - 2
Financial Statements:	
Statements of Net Assets Available for Benefits	3
Statement of Changes in Net Assets Available for Benefits	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5 - 13
Supplemental Schedules:	
Schedule H, Line 4i - Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)	14 - 30
Schedule H, Line 4j - Schedule of Reportable Transactions	31 - 99

BKM SOWAN HORAN
ACCOUNTANTS CONSULTANTS

15301 Dallas Parkway
Suite 960
Addison, Texas 75001
MAIN 214 545 3965
FAX 214 545 3966
www.bkmsh.com

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Retirement Committee, Administrator, and Participants
Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

Report on the Financial Statements

We were engaged to audit the accompanying financial statements of the Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc. (the Plan), which comprise the statements of net assets available for benefits as of February 28, 2017 and February 29, 2016, and the related statement of changes in net assets available for benefits for the year ended February 28, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Plan management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on conducting the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Because of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, however, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion.

Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion

As permitted by 29 CFR 2520.103-8 of the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, the plan administrator instructed us not to perform, and we did not perform, any auditing procedures with respect to the information summarized in Note 5, which was certified by BBVA Compass Bank, (the Trustee), except for comparing the information with the related information included in the financial statements and supplemental schedules. We have been informed by the plan administrator that the Trustee holds the Plan's investment assets and executes investment transactions. The plan administrator has obtained a certification from the Trustee as of February 28, 2017 and February 29, 2016, and for the year ended February 28, 2017, that the information provided to the plan administrator by the Trustee is complete and accurate.

Disclaimer of Opinion

Because of the significance of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, we have not been able to obtain sufficient, appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion on these financial statements.

Other Matter

The supplemental schedules of Schedule H, Line 4i - Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year) and Schedule H, Line 4j - Schedule of Reportable Transactions, which are the responsibility of plan management, are required by the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and are presented for the purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Because of the significance of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer Opinion paragraph, we do not express an opinion on the supplemental schedules referred to above.

Report on Form and Content in Compliance with DOL Rules and Regulations

The form and content of the information included in the financial statements and supplemental schedules, other than that derived from the information certified by the Trustee, have been audited by us in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and, in our opinion, are presented in compliance with the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

BKM Sowan Horan, LLP

Addison, Texas
September 29, 2017

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Statements of Net Assets Available for Benefits

	February 28, 2017	February 29, 2016
Investments, at fair value:		
Cash investments	**$ 2,960,951**	$ 3,430,464
Government bonds	**11,860,997**	10,887,014
Corporate bonds	**8,037,163**	7,133,720
Domestic equities	**24,776,556**	20,225,963
Foreign equities	**5,032,236**	5,724,105
	52,667,903	47,401,266
Accrued investment income and dividends	**144,506**	145,600
Net assets available for benefits	**$ 52,812,409**	$ 47,546,866

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Statement of Changes in Net Assets Available for Benefits
Year Ended February 28, 2017

Additions to net assets attributed to:		
Investment income:		
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	$	5,715,259
Interest		425,092
Dividends		518,938
Total investment income		6,659,289
Employer's contribution		3,000,000
Total additions		9,659,289
Deductions from net assets attributed to:		
Benefits paid to participants		3,871,798
Administrative and other expenses		521,948
Total deductions		4,393,746
Net increase in net assets available for benefits		5,265,543
Net assets available for benefits:		
Beginning of year		47,546,866
End of year	$	52,812,409

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Note 1 - Plan Description

The following description of the Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc. (the Plan) provides only general information. Participants should refer to the Plan agreement for a more complete description of the Plan's provisions.

General

The Plan is a voluntary, noncontributory defined benefit pension plan covering full-time employees of Ennis, Inc., including employees of its participating affiliates (the Company or Sponsor). The Plan is designed to comply with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (ERISA), and the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with ERISA.

Eligibility

Effective January 1, 2009, the Company amended the Plan to exclude any new employees from participation in the Plan. Eligible employees who were hired before January 1, 2009, are still eligible to participate and participating employees will continue to accrue benefit service.

Previously, all employees of the Company's participating affiliates not specifically excluded who have completed one year of service and meet certain age requirements were eligible to participate in the Plan.

Employer contributions

The Company makes contributions to the Plan sufficient to provide the trust with assets with which to pay pension benefits to Plan participants. The funding policy is to contribute annually to the Plan an amount at least equal to the minimum required for a qualified retirement plan but not in excess of the maximum tax-deductible contribution. The minimum funding requirements of ERISA have been met for each of the years ended February 28, 2017 and February 29, 2016.

Benefit payments

Normal retirement benefits are determined on the basis of the number of years of credited service multiplied by four-fifths of one percent of the average monthly compensation, plus credited service up to 45 years multiplied by four and one-half tenths of one percent of the average monthly compensation in excess of the participant's integration level, as defined by the Plan. Average monthly compensation is defined as total compensation received for the five consecutive calendar years within all of the calendar years of employment with the Company and its participating affiliates, which gives the highest monthly rate of compensation for the

Note 1 - Plan Description - (Continued)

Benefit payments - continued

participant. At the normal retirement date, the participant may choose from several benefits distribution methods.

The Plan also provides for early retirement benefits, late retirement benefits, disability benefits, termination benefits, and death benefits. The Plan provides for the election of lump-sum distribution of pension benefits (as defined by the Plan) by any participant who has attained age 65, even though the participant continues as an active employee.

Vesting

All participants who complete five or more years of credited service, as defined, or attain age 65 while employed by the Company, become vested in their pension benefits.

Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits

Accumulated plan benefits are those future periodic payments, including lump-sum distributions, which are attributable under the Plan's provisions to the service that participants have rendered. Accumulated plan benefits include benefits expected to be paid to (a) retired or terminated participants or their beneficiaries, (b) beneficiaries of participants who have died, and (c) present participants or their beneficiaries. Benefits payable under all circumstances - retirement, death, disability, and termination of employment - are included to the extent they are deemed attributable to employee service rendered to the valuation date.

Termination of the plan

Although the Company has not expressed any intent to terminate the Plan, it may do so at any time. The method of distribution of the assets of the trust upon such termination is described in the Plan agreement. Certain benefits under the Plan are guaranteed by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) if the Plan terminates. However, the PBGC does not guarantee all types of benefits under the Plan, and the amount of benefit protection is subject to certain limitations. In the event of termination, whether a particular participant's accumulated plan benefits will be paid depends on both the priority of those benefits and the level of benefits guaranteed by the PBGC at that time.

Administrative expenses

Administrative expenses which are not paid by the Plan Sponsor are paid by the Plan.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of accounting

The financial statements of the Plan are prepared under the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the amounts of additions and deductions to net assets during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates include the actuarial assumptions and the fair value of investments. See Notes 3 and 4, respectively.

Risks and uncertainties

The Plan invests in various investment securities. Investment securities are exposed to various risks such as interest rate, market, and credit risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment securities will occur in the near term and such changes could materially affect the amounts reported in the statements of net assets available for benefits.

Plan contributions are made and the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits are reported based upon certain assumptions pertaining to interest rates, inflation rates, and employee demographics, all of which are subject to change. Due to uncertainties inherent in the estimations and assumptions process, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in these estimates and assumptions in the near term would be material to the financial statements.

Investments valuation and income recognition

The Plan invests in cash and cash equivalents, government and corporate bonds, and domestic and foreign equities. The Plan's investments are stated at fair value (see Note 4). Purchases and sales of securities are recorded on a trade-date basis. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis. Dividends are recorded on the ex-dividend date. Net appreciation includes the Plan's gains and losses on investments bought and sold, as well as held, during the year.

Benefits paid to participants

Benefits paid to participants are recorded as a reduction of net assets available for benefits when paid.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - (Continued)

Subsequent events

Management of the Plan evaluates events and transactions occurring subsequent to the date of the financial statements for matters requiring recognition or disclosure in the notes to the financial statements. The accompanying financial statements consider events through September 29, 2017, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued.

Note 3 - Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits is determined by an actuary from Retirement Horizons, Inc. and is the amount that results from the application of actuarial assumptions to the benefit formula and census data as of the valuation date.

The significant assumptions used in calculating the accumulated plan benefit obligation were: discount rate of 6.0% for February 28, 2017 and February 29, 2016; salary scale rate of 3.0% for February 28, 2017 and February 29, 2016; wage base rate of 3.0% for February 28, 2017 and February 29, 2016; mortality rates based on the RP 2000 Mortality Table Rates; and disability, termination, and retirement rates based on published statistical data. Benefits accumulated, including actuarial adjustments, include the effects of actuarial experience gains and losses. These actuarial assumptions are based on the presumption that the Plan will continue. Were the Plan to terminate, different actuarial assumptions and other factors might be applicable in determining the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits.

A summary of the present value of accumulated plan benefits at March 1 and the changes therein follow:

	2017	2016
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits		
Vested benefits:		
Retired participants receiving benefits	**$ 9,248,532**	$ 8,444,256
Active and terminated employees not receiving benefits	**31,490,484**	31,985,374
Total actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits	**$ 40,739,016**	$ 40,429,630

Note 3 - Actuarial Assumptions - (Continued)

	2017
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits at beginning of year	$ 40,429,630
Increase (decrease) during the year attributable to:	
Benefits accumulated and Plan experience	1,881,240
Decrease in discount period	2,299,944
Benefits paid	(3,871,798)
Actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits at end of year	$ 40,739,016

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date.

The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy, which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or that can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

An asset or liability's classification within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of significant input to its valuation.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value.

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements - (Continued)

Cash investments - Cash and quoted short-term instruments are valued at the closing price or the amount held on deposit by the Custodian bank. These amounts are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Government bonds - The assets are comprised of government and agency securities and U.S. Treasury Bills and Notes of varying maturities. The assets are classified as level 2 fair values and are estimated by using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows.

Corporate bonds - A limited number of these investments are valued at the closing price reported on the major market on which the individual securities are traded. Where quoted prices are available in an active market, the investments are classified as Level 1. If quoted market prices are not available for the specific security, then fair values are estimated by using pricing models, quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows and are classified as Level 2.

Domestic and foreign equities - U.S. and International equities are valued at the closing price reported on the major market on which the individual securities are traded. All common stocks are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy.

There were no changes in the Plan's valuation methodologies for its investments during the years ended February 28, 2017 and February 29, 2016. The valuation methods described above may produce a fair value measurement that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Plan's management believes the valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of differing methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair values of the Plan's investments could result in different fair value measurements at the reporting dates.

Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based on available market information and judgments about the financial asset, including estimates of timing, amount of expected future cash flows, and the credit standing of the issuer. In some cases, the fair value estimates may not be substantiated by comparison to independent markets. The disclosed fair value may not be realized in the immediate settlement of the financial asset. In addition, the disclosed fair values do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering for sale at one time an entire holding of a particular financial asset. Potential taxes and other expenses that would be incurred in an actual sale or settlement are not reflected in amounts disclosed.

Note 4 - Fair Value Measurements - (Continued)

The Plan's fair value hierarchy for those assets measured at fair value is as follows:

	February 28, 2017			
Description	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash investments	**$ 2,960,951**	**$ 2,960,951**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Government bonds	**11,860,997**	**-**	**11,860,997**	**-**
Corporate bonds	**8,037,163**	**-**	**8,037,163**	**-**
Domestic equities	**24,776,556**	**24,776,556**	**-**	**-**
Foreign equities	**5,032,236**	**5,032,236**	**-**	**-**
	$ 52,667,903	**$ 32,769,743**	**$ 19,898,160**	**$ -**

	February 29, 2016			
Description	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash investments	$ 3,430,464	$ 3,430,464	$ -	$ -
Government bonds	10,887,014	-	10,887,014	-
Corporate bonds	7,133,720	-	7,133,720	-
Domestic equities	20,225,963	20,225,963	-	-
Foreign equities	5,724,105	5,724,105	-	-
	$ 47,401,266	$ 29,380,532	$ 18,020,734	$ -

Note 5 - Information Prepared and Certified by the Trustee (Unaudited)

The plan administrator has elected the method of annual reporting permitted by 29 CFR 2520.103-8 of the Department of Labor's Rules and Regulations for Reporting and Disclosure under ERISA. Accordingly, as permitted under such election, the plan administrator instructed the Plan's independent auditors not to perform any auditing procedures with respect to the following information certified by BBVA Compass Bank, the Trustee, except for comparing such information certified by the Trustee to information included in the Plan's financial statements and supplemental schedules.

Note 5 - Information Prepared and Certified by the Trustee (Unaudited) - (Continued)

The Trustee has certified that the following data included in the accompanying financial statements and supplemental schedules is complete and accurate at:

	Cost	Fair Value
February 28, 2017:		
Cash investments	**$ 2,960,951**	**$ 2,960,951**
Government bonds	**11,819,381**	**11,860,997**
Corporate bonds	**8,056,865**	**8,037,163**
Domestic equities	**19,820,090**	**24,776,556**
Foreign equities	**4,973,176**	**5,032,236**
Accrued income	**144,506**	**144,506**
	$ 47,774,969	**$ 52,812,409**
February 29, 2016:		
Cash investments	$ 3,430,464	$ 3,430,464
Government bonds	10,584,116	10,887,014
Corporate bonds	7,034,485	7,133,720
Domestic equities	17,719,016	20,225,963
Foreign equities	6,044,955	5,724,105
Accrued income	145,600	145,600
	$ 44,958,636	$ 47,546,866

The Trustee also certified to the completeness and accuracy of net appreciation in fair value of investments of $5,715,259 and interest and dividends of $944,030 for the year ended February 28, 2017.

Note 6 - Income Tax Status

The Plan obtained its latest determination letter dated March 30, 2017, in which the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) stated that the Plan, as then designed, was in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The Plan has not been amended since receiving the determination letter. The plan administrator believes the Plan is currently designed and being operated in compliance with the applicable requirements of the IRC. Therefore, no provision for income taxes has been included in the Plan's financial statements.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require plan management to evaluate tax positions taken by the Plan and recognize a tax liability (or asset) if the Plan has taken an uncertain tax position that more likely than not would not be sustained upon examination by the IRS. The plan administrator has analyzed the tax positions taken by the Plan, and has concluded that as of February 28, 2017, there are no uncertain positions taken or expected to be taken that would require recognition of a liability (or asset) or disclosure in the financial statements. The IRS generally has the ability to examine Plan activity for up to three years.

Note 7 - Parties-in-Interest

Parties-in-interest are defined under Department of Labor Regulations as any fiduciary of the Plan, any party rendering services to the Plan, the Employer, and certain others. As such, transactions conducted by the Trustee qualify as party-in-interest transactions.

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	701,849	$ 701,849	$ 701,849
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	11,785	11,786	11,786
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	17,510	17,510	17,510
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	31,538	31,538	31,538
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	10,153	10,153	10,153
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	2,109,702	2,109,702	2,109,702
	Total cash investments			$ 2,882,538	$ 2,882,538
	FHLB Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 12/08/17	285,000	$ 271,263	$ 287,727
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1% 9/29/17	250,000	248,870	250,375
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 8/01/19	500,000	492,935	497,910
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 1/13/22	500,000	499,406	509,660
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 3.75% 3/27/19	500,000	514,839	524,905
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 5% 4/18/17	250,000	249,963	251,450
	FNMA Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/27/18	500,000	500,050	503,625
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 0.75% 10/31/17	250,000	251,436	249,943
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 0.875% 1/31/18	500,000	494,756	499,825
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 10/31/19	500,000	507,510	498,030
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.375% 3/31/20	500,000	503,467	497,890
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.5% 8/31/18	500,000	500,303	503,030
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 4/30/19	500,000	501,006	503,730

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/15/22	250,000	254,814	244,503
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/30/20	500,000	510,646	498,790
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.875% 8/31/17	250,000	245,400	251,415
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/22	500,000	495,252	502,345
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/23	250,000	255,723	249,103
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/25	500,000	507,207	489,455
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 7/31/22	500,000	505,635	500,410
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 11/15/21	250,000	251,133	251,435
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 5/15/25	250,000	248,310	246,542
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 4/30/21	250,000	253,008	254,785
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/24	250,000	251,475	249,737
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/25	500,000	506,885	496,350
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/30/17	250,000	242,588	252,637
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.5% 8/15/23	250,000	256,445	255,577
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.625% 8/15/20	300,000	296,976	310,206
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.625% 8/15/19	250,000	247,100	263,740
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.75% 11/15/18	250,000	255,019	261,035
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 4.25% 11/15/17	200,000	202,500	204,852
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1% 5/31/18	500,000	497,461	499,980
	Total government bonds			$ 11,819,381	$ 11,860,997
	American Express	Bonds, 2.25% 5/05/21	250,000	$ 253,355	$ 248,260

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	American Express Cre	Bonds, 2.125% 7/27/18	250,000	253,735	251,653
	Chevron Corp	Bonds, 2.355% 12/05/22	250,000	250,000	244,958
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 2.125% 3/01/19	250,000	252,670	252,873
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 3.15% 3/14/17	250,000	249,418	250,193
	Coca-Cola Co	Bonds,1.65% 3/14/18	250,000	249,418	250,963
	E I Du Pont De Nemour	Bonds, 2.8% 2/15/23	250,000	252,558	248,475
	General Elec Cap	Bonds, 2.2% 1/09/20	250,000	251,655	253,213
	General Elec Cap Cor	Bonds, 3.1% 1/09/23	250,000	249,955	258,143
	Georgia Power	Bonds, 5.4% 6/01/18	250,000	248,878	262,273
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 2.375% 1/22/18	250,000	254,413	251,873
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 2.875% 2/25/21	250,000	256,300	252,482
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds, 2.25% 9/10/18	250,000	253,420	252,965
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds,2.7% 4/01/23	250,000	253,575	252,830
	Ibm Corp	Bonds, 1.625% 5/15/20	250,000	248,123	247,780
	Intel Corp	Bonds, 2.7% 12/15/22	250,000	248,933	253,317
	Johnson & Johnson	Bonds, 2.45% 3/01/26	250,000	249,565	240,495
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds, 1.8% 1/25/18	250,000	243,948	250,862
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds,3.625% 5/13/24	250,000	250,647	256,335
	McDonald's Corp	Bonds, 5.3% 3/15/17	250,000	246,045	250,345
	Merck & Co Inc	Bonds, 1.85% 2/10/20	250,000	252,572	250,800
	Oracle Corp	Bonds, 2.95% 5/15/25	250,000	257,260	247,520
	Simon Ppty Group LP	Bonds, 3.5% 9/01/25	250,000	253,565	255,912

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.5% 4/15/26	250,000	253,512	235,690
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.9% 1/15/22	250,000	253,622	255,147
	Toyota Motor Credit	Bonds, 2.15% 3/12/20	250,000	253,710	251,372
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 2.2% 4/25/19	250,000	252,187	252,312
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 3% 3/15/22	250,000	257,800	255,350
	Wal-Mart Stores	Bonds, 2.55% 4/11/23	250,000	250,017	250,037
	Walt Disnes Co	Bonds, 2.75% 8/16/21	250,000	255,092	256,150
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 3% 2/19/25	250,000	249,122	244,570
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 2.15% 1/15/19	250,000	251,795	252,015
	Total corporate bonds			$ 8,056,865	$ 8,037,163
	Abbott Laboratories	Common Stock	5,882	$ 233,399	$ 265,161
	Aberdeen Emerging Market Instlfunds	Common Stock	75,153	1,009,597	1,010,813
	Acadia Healthcare Company	Common Stock	437	15,822	19,543
	ACI Woldwide Inc	Common Stock	2,484	54,270	48,612
	Activision Blizzard Inc	Common Stock	2,273	35,870	102,580
	Advanced Energy Industries Inc.	Common Stock	2,267	88,037	140,781
	Aetna Inc	Common Stock	1,233	148,058	158,761
	Agilent Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,126	41,583	57,764
	Akamai Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,068	43,062	66,857
	Albany Intl Corp	Common Stock	1,035	42,776	46,937

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Albemarle Corp	Common Stock	911	73,341	92,476
	Allegheny Technologies	Common Stock	2,545	57,778	48,889
	Allete Inc	Common Stock	1,817	110,167	122,121
	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	Common Stock	232	92,702	196,024
	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	Common Stock	210	153,967	177,435
	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	Common Stock	233	88,400	191,808
	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	Common Stock	1,065	30,354	41,375
	Amazon Com Inc	Common Stock	574	195,330	485,053
	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	Common Stock	3,387	54,320	91,144
	American Express	Common Stock	1,179	102,034	94,391
	American Tower Corp-Cl A	Common Stock	884	59,222	101,474
	Amerisourcebergen	Common Stock	683	44,539	62,501
	Amgen Incorporated	Common Stock	879	116,797	155,170
	Analog Devices, Inc.	Common Stock	434	19,905	35,558
	Ansys Inc	Common Stock	527	36,049	56,263
	Apple Inc.	Common Stock	1,229	98,131	168,361
	Aptargroup Inc	Common Stock	735	57,026	54,765
	Aspen Technology Inc	Common Stock	1,155	45,320	67,152
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	2,609	140,525	225,157
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	920	36,081	79,396
	Automatic Data Processing	Common Stock	605	44,592	62,085
	Azz Inc	Common Stock	791	47,786	46,392

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Bankunited Inc	Common Stock	3,625	120,640	143,659
	Bard (C.R.) Inc	Common Stock	259	29,538	63,517
	Barnes Group Inc	Common Stock	2,402	83,045	120,364
	Belden Inc	Common Stock	1,297	84,062	91,633
	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	4,759	65,367	77,572
	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	2,071	56,855	73,210
	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	Common Stock	225	24,994	43,794
	Black Knight Financial Services	Common Stock	1,389	56,739	53,477
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	3,012	123,641	127,076
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	1,133	48,849	47,801
	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	Common Stock	325	34,096	45,185
	Bottomline Technologies Inc	Common Stock	2,790	70,686	69,611
	Cabot Corporation	Common Stock	584	27,854	33,860
	Calamp Corp	Common Stock	3,522	54,479	57,092
	Capital One Financial Corporation	Common Stock	2,324	161,098	218,131
	Cardinal Financial Corp	Common Stock	1,723	39,009	53,827
	Carter's Inc	Common Stock	906	93,481	79,737
	CBRE Group Inc	Common Stock	2,230	53,276	79,433
	Cerner Corporation	Common Stock	2,600	144,172	143,104
	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	Common Stock	1,039	89,602	90,362
	Charter Communications Inc-A	Common Stock	397	89,005	128,255
	Chemed Corp	Common Stock	578	77,731	103,202

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Chemical Financial Corp	Common Stock	1,623	68,956	86,457
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	1,193	114,995	149,984
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	383	46,671	48,151
	Cisco Systems Incorporated	Common Stock	10,479	260,800	358,172
	Cisco Systems Incorporated	Common Stock	5,591	142,955	191,100
	Citigroup, Inc	Common Stock	4,677	199,085	279,731
	Coca-Cola Company	Common Stock	4,872	202,549	204,429
	Cohen & Steers Inc	Common Stock	1,920	75,961	72,211
	Comcast Corp Spl A	Common Stock	3,922	116,947	146,761
	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	Common Stock	1,314	57,018	59,393
	Coty Inc - Cl A	Common Stock	3,791	75,304	71,195
	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	Common Stock	3,754	51,365	58,074
	CSX Corporation	Common Stock	2,030	51,903	98,577
	Cummins Engine Company Inc	Common Stock	479	54,298	71,127
	D R Horton Inc	Common Stock	2,391	46,293	76,512
	Darden Restaurants Inc	Common Stock	714	27,857	53,322
	Deere & Company	Common Stock	1,497	137,619	163,907
	Dentsply Sirona Inc	Common Stock	876	44,394	55,644
	Digitalglobe Inc	Common Stock	3,900	83,671	123,435
	Dover Corporation	Common Stock	661	47,379	52,946
	DSW Inc	Common Stock	2,368	48,608	49,799
	Dycom Industries Inc	Common Stock	1,184	101,854	97,301

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Eastman Chemical Company	Common Stock	870	61,016	69,818
	Eastman Chemical Company	Common Stock	831	50,496	66,688
	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	Common Stock	1,262	44,584	58,847
	Echostar Corporation	Common Stock	847	35,857	45,120
	Electronics For Imaging Inc	Common Stock	2,728	123,263	125,679
	Envision Healthcare Corporation	Common Stock	1,832	146,374	128,240
	EOG Resources Inc	Common Stock	892	78,109	86,515
	Equinix Inc	Common Stock	269	100,412	101,163
	Euronet Worldwide Inc	Common Stock	1,682	135,698	139,236
	Expeditors Intl Of Washington Inc	Common Stock	3,862	160,561	217,740
	Facebook Inc	Common Stock	3,343	254,588	453,110
	Factset Research Systems Inc	Common Stock	729	92,098	129,689
	First Financial Bancorp	Common Stock	2,783	55,730	77,228
	Flir Systems Inc	Common Stock	3,204	100,702	117,619
	Ford Motor Company	Common Stock	9,292	120,485	116,429
	Franklin Resources Inc	Common Stock	2,359	88,390	101,531
	Fti Consulting Inc	Common Stock	2,189	93,954	88,085
	Fulton Financial Corp	Common Stock	3,974	55,948	76,003
	Gartner Inc	Common Stock	374	37,857	38,601
	Gatx Corp	Common Stock	910	46,010	52,853
	General Dynamics Corporation	Common Stock	397	33,227	75,355
	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	Common Stock	858	62,194	63,612

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Global Payments Inc	Common Stock	1,103	28,745	87,898
	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	Common Stock	2,347	75,821	82,262
	Great Western Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	626	20,823	26,755
	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	Common Stock	154	6,714	4,551
	Hanesbrands Inc	Common Stock	3,149	84,390	63,011
	Harsco Corporation	Common Stock	4,302	29,797	60,658
	Hartford Financial Services Group	Common Stock	3,092	136,282	151,168
	Heico Corp	Common Stock	2,055	112,598	145,802
	Humana Inc	Common Stock	199	36,021	42,039
	Idex Corp	Common Stock	881	76,313	81,219
	Illinois Tool Works Inc	Common Stock	1,017	101,252	134,254
	Infinera Corporation	Common Stock	1,929	17,193	20,930
	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	Common Stock	1,575	49,097	89,980
	Intuit Inc	Common Stock	858	52,484	107,628
	Itron Inc	Common Stock	1,894	85,318	122,542
	John Wiley & Sons,Inc.	Common Stock	989	52,400	51,626
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Common Stock	2,961	158,370	268,326
	Juniper Networks Inc	Common Stock	2,313	58,455	64,764
	Keycorp	Common Stock	3,585	38,369	67,290
	Keysight Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,465	47,723	55,084
	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	Common Stock	1,188	155,823	157,469
	Knowles Corp	Common Stock	2,380	37,044	45,053

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Kraton Corporation	Common Stock	1,545	43,394	42,070
	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	Common Stock	396	47,629	56,335
	Liquidity Services Inc	Common Stock	2,064	15,246	16,822
	Loews Corporation	Common Stock	2,097	77,771	98,517
	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	Common Stock	240	34,109	46,855
	Marsh & Mclennan Companies Inc	Common Stock	2,177	128,097	159,966
	Masco Corporation	Common Stock	2,167	39,620	73,201
	Matthews Intl Corp	Common Stock	1,742	97,213	114,711
	Mednax, Inc.	Common Stock	1,984	108,799	141,241
	Merck & Co Inc	Common Stock	1,436	84,106	94,589
	Merit Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	4,848	95,374	149,318
	Metaldyne Performance Group	Common Stock	2,890	47,896	67,337
	Metlife Inc	Common Stock	2,815	118,063	147,619
	Microsemi Corp	Common Stock	1,972	67,231	102,189
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	2,783	124,895	178,056
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	2,216	75,055	141,780
	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	Common Stock	509	29,747	29,268
	Monster Beverage Corp	Common Stock	5,747	170,723	238,156
	Morgan Stanley	Common Stock	5,861	144,380	267,672
	Nasdaq, Inc.	Common Stock	2,222	144,426	158,006
	National Bank Holdings Corp	Common Stock	5,042	108,192	166,336
	Ncr Corporation	Common Stock	1,497	45,874	71,961

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Neustar Inc	Common Stock	1,677	40,748	55,592
	Newell Brands, Inc	Common Stock	1,656	80,784	81,194
	Newfield Exploration Company	Common Stock	1,279	39,076	46,632
	Noble Energy Inc	Common Stock	1,673	63,398	60,914
	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	Common Stock	761	31,683	37,700
	Oceaneering Intl Inc	Common Stock	1,826	61,588	51,712
	On Assignment Inc	Common Stock	3,596	137,523	169,695
	Opko Health Inc	Common Stock	1	6	8
	Opus Bank	Common Stock	2,435	86,428	52,596
	Oracle Corporation	Common Stock	6,739	276,712	287,014
	Orbital Atk Inc	Common Stock	1,147	103,907	106,006
	Packaging Corp Of America	Common Stock	640	41,643	59,155
	Pacwest Bancorp	Common Stock	1,290	53,005	71,079
	Parexel International Corp	Common Stock	1,975	76,857	127,763
	Parker Hannifin Corp	Common Stock	972	106,544	150,504
	Pepsico Inc	Common Stock	324	33,393	35,763
	Pfizer Incorporated	Common Stock	6,825	205,549	232,869
	Philip Morris International, Inc.	Common Stock	932	52,612	101,914
	Pier 1 Imports Inc	Common Stock	4,848	27,112	32,627
	PNC Financial Services Group	Common Stock	847	73,275	107,764
	Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen Inc	Common Stock	1,759	104,221	138,978
	Praxair Inc	Common Stock	779	85,172	92,475

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	Common Stock	1,226	65,775	69,416
	Privatebancorp Inc	Common Stock	2,434	104,246	137,764
	Procter & Gamble Company	Common Stock	2,432	198,517	221,482
	Procter & Gamble Company	Common Stock	2,415	201,083	219,934
	Progressive Corporation	Common Stock	3,541	117,298	138,736
	Progressive Corporation	Common Stock	1,461	33,155	57,242
	Qep Resources Inc.	Common Stock	1,120	20,735	15,411
	QTS Realty Trust Inc	Common Stock	2,523	137,132	132,710
	Qualcomm Inc	Common Stock	4,105	275,112	231,850
	Range Resources Corp	Common Stock	1,385	53,747	38,254
	Raymond James Financial Inc	Common Stock	1,052	42,658	82,645
	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	Common Stock	337	139,699	125,869
	Reinsurance Group Of America	Common Stock	562	36,096	73,094
	Republic Services Inc	Common Stock	1,631	51,322	101,040
	Rogers Corp	Common Stock	1,316	85,943	108,583
	Schlumberger Limited	Common Stock	1,258	100,331	101,093
	Schlumberger Limited	Common Stock	1,958	176,839	157,345
	Sealed Air Corporation	Common Stock	1,540	43,437	71,579
	SEI Investments Company	Common Stock	3,788	138,276	190,726
	Signature Bank	Common Stock	329	43,296	51,821
	Silgan Holdings Inc	Common Stock	632	32,020	37,680
	Snap-On Inc	Common Stock	611	54,454	103,668

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Solar Capital Ltd	Common Stock	3,343	63,634	74,449
	Stifel Financial Corp	Common Stock	1,029	45,593	55,525
	Stryker Corp	Common Stock	699	72,642	89,863
	Synchrony Financial	Common Stock	2,047	64,282	74,183
	Synopsys Inc	Common Stock	950	36,031	67,868
	Tegna Inc	Common Stock	2,927	71,525	75,019
	The Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	4,341	29,609	22,486
	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	Common Stock	584	30,570	52,928
	The Walt Disney Company	Common Stock	1,193	116,618	131,337
	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	Common Stock	523	72,602	82,467
	Tivo Corporation	Common Stock	2,084	33,157	38,554
	TJX Companies Inc	Common Stock	2,069	156,217	162,313
	TJX Companies Inc	Common Stock	1,127	55,530	88,413
	Total System Services, Inc.	Common Stock	1,231	65,717	67,065
	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	Common Stock	2,092	58,773	61,400
	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	Common Stock	4,174	65,584	78,513
	United Parcel Service Inc	Common Stock	1,560	153,378	164,986
	United Parcel Service Inc	Common Stock	727	73,457	76,887
	United Technologies Corporation	Common Stock	1,892	149,754	212,945
	V F Corporation	Common Stock	1,574	101,531	82,556
	Vanguard Growth Index-Adm	Common Stock	1,822	86,489	112,938
	Vanguard Mid Cap Index-Adm	Common Stock	229	35,978	39,574

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Vanguard Sml Cap Indx-Adm	Common Stock	3,087	174,274	198,264
	Vanguard Tax Mgd Intl-Iv	Common Stock	19,674	184,190	187,293
	Vanguard Value Index-Adm	Common Stock	8,702	296,560	328,761
	Vantiv Inc	Common Stock	1,637	84,742	107,027
	Varex Imaging Corporation	Common Stock	662	16,851	23,037
	Varian Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,654	124,411	138,754
	Verifone Sys Inc	Common Stock	2,606	42,719	53,866
	Visa, Inc.	Common Stock	3,981	212,995	350,089
	VWR Corp	Common Stock	1,810	51,187	50,861
	WEC Energy Group Inc	Common Stock	812	34,742	48,939
	Wells Fargo Company	Common Stock	2,364	93,294	136,828
	Whirlpool Corporation	Common Stock	733	117,847	130,906
	Wolverine World Wide Inc	Common Stock	2,290	45,396	57,639
	Woodward Inc	Common Stock	772	45,493	54,387
	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	Common Stock	3,773	67,722	79,157
	Xilinx Inc	Common Stock	1,177	44,091	69,231
	Yum China Holding Inc	Common Stock	2,157	47,178	57,355
	Yum! Brands Inc	Common Stock	1,790	92,222	116,923
	1-800-Flowers.Com Inc	Common Stock	10,067	85,136	100,670
	Total domestic equities			$ 19,820,094	$ 24,776,556

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Acs Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	Foreign Stock	11,670	$ 74,396	$ 72,354
	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	Foreign Stock	2,301	67,224	82,330
	Aegon N V Ord Amer Reg	Foreign Stock	17,058	128,341	91,090
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	2,226	82,704	100,838
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	2,016	79,109	91,325
	Airbus Group (Eur)	Foreign Stock	6,975	102,402	127,643
	Alamos Gold Inc	Foreign Stock	3,206	25,384	23,179
	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	3,209	267,378	330,206
	Allied World Assurance Co (Chf)	Foreign Stock	1,949	73,264	102,946
	Ambev Sa - Adr	Foreign Stock	13,779	72,810	78,403
	Astellas Pharma Inc Adr	Foreign Stock	4,698	74,487	63,094
	Axa - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	3,204	74,685	75,390
	Axalta Coating Sys Ltd	Foreign Stock	2,785	77,590	81,071
	Banco Santander Sa	Foreign Stock	15,495	125,931	83,828
	Bhp Billiton Plc	Foreign Stock	3,172	101,405	103,058
	Carlsberg As Adr	Foreign Stock	4,857	93,084	85,483
	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	11,421	54,986	54,821
	China Mobile Limited	Foreign Stock	1,982	107,097	109,525
	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	Foreign Stock	6,690	85,425	82,354
	Danone Adr(Euro)	Foreign Stock	15,468	217,523	203,714
	DBS Group Holdings	Foreign Stock	1,649	73,158	88,403
	Deutsche Post Ag Adr(Eur)	Foreign Stock	2,270	71,539	77,816

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	DNB Asa Adr	Foreign Stock	521	76,779	85,637
	E.On Se Adr	Foreign Stock	9,954	88,250	77,144
	Engie-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	5,704	88,953	69,931
	Essilor International Sa Adr	Foreign Stock	1,261	72,643	72,482
	Fresenius Medical Care Ag & Co Adr	Foreign Stock	1,928	84,210	80,282
	Gemalto Nv (Eur)	Foreign Stock	2,333	74,108	70,247
	Herbalife Ltd	Foreign Stock	1,111	67,477	62,760
	Hsbc Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	2,560	113,160	103,168
	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	7,932	120,386	110,889
	Julius Baer Group Adr (Chf)	Foreign Stock	9,375	84,557	91,125
	Komatsu Ltd	Foreign Stock	3,281	82,205	78,908
	Koninklijke Dsm (Eur)	Foreign Stock	4,372	70,887	71,963
	Koninklijke Kpn Adr	Foreign Stock	22,324	74,897	63,623
	Konninklijke Philips N.V.	Foreign Stock	1	25	30
	Mazda Motor Adr	Foreign Stock	11,449	94,475	79,342
	Medtronic Plc	Foreign Stock	1,506	113,604	121,850
	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	3,905	100,022	75,952
	Multi Packaging Solutions Intl	Foreign Stock	3,773	55,093	67,235
	Murata Manufactur-Unspon Adr	Foreign Stock	2,601	77,341	93,428
	Novartis Ag - Adr	Foreign Stock	1,783	158,142	139,377
	Novo Nordiska/Sadr	Foreign Stock	5,209	245,366	184,034
	Orange-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	5,107	88,485	76,860

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	3,437	52,742	78,089
	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	6,501	72,129	71,381
	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	Foreign Stock	402	39,014	59,351
	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	3,845	109,723	116,965
	Royal Dutch Shell Plc - Adr	Foreign Stock	2,240	90,115	116,234
	Secom Ltd Adr (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	4,418	59,412	80,187
	Seiko Epson Corp Unspons Adr	Foreign Stock	7,138	58,924	79,303
	Smith & Nephew Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	2,573	92,094	78,605
	Suntory Beverage & Food-Uadr	Foreign Stock	3,127	53,487	65,479
	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	1,545	65,988	77,204
	Tronox Ltd	Foreign Stock	2,774	14,306	48,073
	Vivendi Saadr (Eur)	Foreign Stock	4,336	104,256	76,227
	Total foreign equities			$ 4,973,177	$ 5,032,236
	Principal Cash			$ 78,413	$ 78,413
	Total Assets			$ 47,630,468	$ 52,667,903

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Category (1) - Single transactions in excess of 5% of beginning plan assets:							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	$ 3,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,000,000	$ -
	Sub Total	**$ 3,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,000,000**	**$ 3,000,000**	**$ -**
Category (2) - Series of transactions with same broker exceeds 5% of value:							
ITG Inc	Allergan Plc	$ -	$ 169,677	$ 36	$ 170,585	$ 169,677	$ (908)
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	144,526	-	106	144,526	144,526	-
ITG Inc	At&T Inc	-	115,899	171	113,215	115,899	2,684
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	71,199	-	100	71,199	71,199	-
ITG Inc	Aetna Inc	37,883	-	19	37,883	37,883	-
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	59,539	87	58,453	59,539	1,086
ITG Inc	Allstate Corporation	-	112,635	99	110,865	112,635	1,770
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	137,199	-	10	137,199	137,199	-
ITG Inc	American Express	-	51,183	49	48,188	51,183	2,995
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	-	19,087	21	18,574	19,087	513
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	16,419	-	9	16,419	16,419	-
ITG Inc	Baker Hughes Incorporated	-	68,792	87	66,834	68,792	1,958
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	31,858	-	50	31,858	31,858	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cbs Corp-B	-	88,507	95	82,198	88,507	6,309
ITG Inc	Centene Corporation	-	79,378	77	77,693	79,378	1,685
ITG Inc	Charter Communications	52,156	-	15	52,156	52,156	-
ITG Inc	Chevron Corp		115,364	70	103,132	115,364	12,232
ITG Inc	Chevron Corp		19,321	12	17,272	19,321	2,049
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	99,833	-	59	99,833	99,833	-
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	44,941	-	89	44,941	44,941	-
ITG Inc	Comcast Corp Spl A	103,747	-	97	103,747	103,747	-
ITG Inc	Deere & Company	-	87,603	60	84,590	87,603	3,013
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	105,031	-	59	105,031	105,031	-
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	102,836	94	101,016	102,836	1,820
ITG Inc	Eog Resources Inc	-	50,632	40	45,447	50,632	5,185
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	54,967	-	43	54,967	54,967	-
ITG Inc	Express Scripts Holding Inc	-	97,559	79	98,602	97,559	(1,043)
ITG Inc	F5 Networks Inc	-	63,200	36	60,779	63,200	2,421
ITG Inc	Freeport-Mcmoran Inc.	-	911	6	763	911	148
ITG Inc	Goldman Sachs Group Inc	-	85,714	33	85,232	85,714	482
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	-	128,747	68	119,998	128,747	8,749
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	-	24,249	13	22,601	24,249	1,648
ITG Inc	Illinois Tool Works Inc	89,012	-	50	89,012	89,012	-
ITG Inc	Intel Corporation	-	9,988	18	9,587	9,988	401

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	International Business Machines Corp	76,379	-	30	76,379	76,379	-
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	141,449	-	59	141,449	141,449	-
ITG Inc	Linear Technology Corporation	63,298	-	80	63,298	63,298	-
ITG Inc	Loews Corporation	68,821	-	104	68,821	68,821	-
ITG Inc	Marsh & Mclennan Companies Inc	113,336	-	108	113,336	113,336	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	83,348	73	86,213	83,348	(2,865)
ITG Inc	Nextera Energy, Inc.	-	155,636	77	151,856	155,636	3,780
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	64,906	-	42	64,906	64,906	-
ITG Inc	Ppg Industries Inc	13,088	-	7	13,088	13,088	-
ITG Inc	Parker Hannifin Corp	93,929	-	48	93,929	93,929	-
ITG Inc	Praxair Inc	80,687	-	41	80,687	80,687	-
ITG Inc	T. Rowe Price Group Inc	-	96,771	77	93,506	96,771	3,265
ITG Inc	Public Service Enterprise Group Inc	-	90,175	113	85,917	90,175	4,258
ITG Inc	Public Service Enterprise Group Inc	-	23,910	30	22,780	23,910	1,130
ITG Inc	Sandisk Corp	-	126,396	94	119,590	126,396	6,806
ITG Inc	Stryker Corp	64,822	-	35	64,822	64,822	-
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	140,089	-	103	140,089	140,089	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	65,005	-	26	65,005	65,005	-
ITG Inc	Time Warner Inc	-	76,852	63	74,276	76,852	2,576
ITG Inc	Time Warner Cable Inc.	-	103,629	32	101,728	103,629	1,901
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	53,109	-	104	53,109	53,109	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	U.S. Bancorp	-	13,517	19	13,097	13,517	420
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	65,298	-	36	65,298	65,298	-
ITG Inc	United Technologies Corporation	59,773	-	34	59,773	59,773	-
ITG Inc	V F Corporation	92,212	-	78	92,212	92,212	-
ITG Inc	Vantiv Inc	75,585	-	81	75,585	75,585	-
ITG Inc	Wal-Mart Stores	-	122,839	103	120,739	122,839	2,100
ITG Inc	Whirlpool Corporation	105,234	-	36	105,234	105,234	-
ITG Inc	Markit Ltd	-	35,482	58	28,849	35,482	6,633
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	82,704	-	122	82,704	82,704	-
ITG Inc	Atos Origin Sa Adr	-	15,828	54	14,342	15,828	1,486
ITG Inc	Carlsberg As Adr	93,084	-	267	93,084	93,084	-
ITG Inc	Denso Corporation Adr	-	61,646	193	64,482	61,646	(2,836)
ITG Inc	Fresenius Medical Care Ag & Co Adr	84,210	-	106	84,210	84,210	-
ITG Inc	Hsbc Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	21,593	-	40	21,593	21,593	-
ITG Inc	National Grid Group, Plc Adr	34,726	-	27	34,726	34,726	-
ITG Inc	Secom Ltd Adr (Jpy)	-	22,749	71	22,807	22,749	(58)
ITG Inc	Sky Plc Adr	-	37,449	37	38,523	37,449	(1,074)
ITG Inc	Syngenta Ag Adr (Chf)	-	62,730	43	60,619	62,730	2,111
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	43,199	-	30	43,199	43,199	-
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	44,138	4	34,809	44,138	9,329
ITG Inc	Arm Holdings Plc-Spons Adr	15,095	-	20	15,095	15,095	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	200,232	-	199	200,232	200,232	-
ITG Inc	Lowe'S Companies Inc	-	126,932	93	111,357	126,932	15,575
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	32,482	-	45	32,482	32,482	-
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	53,772	-	57	53,772	53,772	-
ITG Inc	Sabmiller Plc Adr (Gbp)	-	44,735	41	42,512	44,735	2,223
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	15,304	11	14,044	15,304	1,260
ITG Inc	Zimmer Biomet Holdings Inc	-	134,318	66	110,944	134,318	23,374
ITG Inc	Helen Of Troy Ltd	-	51,060	28	46,440	51,060	4,620
ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	63,906	-	57	63,906	63,906	-
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	-	44,791	30	39,519	44,791	5,272
ITG Inc	Nabors Industries Ltd	-	46,560	243	31,518	46,560	15,042
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	-	32,325	16	31,696	32,325	629
ITG Inc	Allied World Assurance Co (Chf)	73,264	-	107	73,264	73,264	-
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	79,109	-	111	79,109	79,109	-
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	14,188	-	152	14,188	14,188	-
ITG Inc	Agl Resources Inc	61,460	-	51	61,460	61,460	-
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	53,163	-	48	53,163	53,163	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	38,582	-	55	38,582	38,582	-
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	54,042	-	136	54,042	54,042	-
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	61,645	90	50,925	61,645	10,720
ITG Inc	Adidas Ag Adr (Eur)	-	43,832	37	34,483	43,832	9,349

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	88,037	-	125	88,037	88,037	-
ITG Inc	Aetna Inc	28,272	-	13	28,272	28,272	-
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	21,733	26	17,667	21,733	4,066
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	40,944	42	40,208	40,944	736
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	39,091	-	53	39,091	39,091	-
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	73,341	-	50	73,341	73,341	-
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	10,269	43	10,326	10,269	(57)
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	110,167	-	100	110,167	110,167	-
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	30,186	-	58	30,186	30,186	-
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-Cl A	-	10,099	5	8,575	10,099	1,524
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	-	35,965	27	41,058	35,965	(5,093)
ITG Inc	Amsurg Corp	142,427	-	97	142,427	142,427	-
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	32,806	21	30,717	32,806	2,089
ITG Inc	Aptargroup Inc	56,710	-	40	56,710	56,710	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	80,634	-	113	80,634	80,634	-
ITG Inc	Astronics Corporation	-	75,056	108	61,775	75,056	13,281
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	37,265	36	33,424	37,265	3,841
ITG Inc	Balchem Corporation	-	98,852	89	100,409	98,852	(1,557)
ITG Inc	The Bancorp Inc	29,488	-	238	29,488	29,488	-
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	-	40,540	11	34,436	40,540	6,104
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	83,045	-	132	83,045	83,045	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	B/E Aerospace, Inc.	-	48,616	55	43,053	48,616	5,563
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	84,062	-	71	84,062	84,062	-
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	56,582	-	113	56,583	56,582	(1)
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	-	23,319	9	21,138	23,319	2,181
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	26,942	44	25,785	26,942	1,157
ITG Inc	Boston Beer Company Inc	-	51,537	19	60,383	51,537	(8,846)
ITG Inc	Brocade Communications Systems, Inc.	13,269	-	81	13,269	13,269	-
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	-	47,625	86	39,436	47,625	8,189
ITG Inc	Csx Corporation	-	37,802	79	34,182	37,802	3,620
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	-	19,046	23	17,946	19,046	1,100
ITG Inc	Carter'S Inc	87,430	-	46	87,430	87,430	-
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	89,602	-	57	89,602	89,602	-
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	77,731	-	32	77,731	77,731	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	46,056	-	21	46,056	46,056	-
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	75,961	-	106	75,961	75,961	-
ITG Inc	Colfax Corporation	-	33,745	65	29,587	33,745	4,158
ITG Inc	Colliers International Group Inc	-	62,413	91	55,851	62,413	6,562
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	56,282	-	71	56,282	56,282	-
ITG Inc	Corvel Corporation	-	76,090	89	66,177	76,090	9,913
ITG Inc	Credit Acceptance Corporation	-	142,892	48	160,218	142,892	(17,326)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	39,320	19	32,588	39,320	6,732

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	2,160	4	1,817	2,160	343
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	70,585	124	59,372	70,585	11,213
ITG Inc	Dsw Inc	48,372	-	130	48,372	48,372	-
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	33,855	28	31,748	33,855	2,107
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	-	39,166	34	37,186	39,166	1,980
ITG Inc	Dorman Products Inc	-	118,836	121	108,675	118,836	10,161
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	23,772	19	20,118	23,772	3,654
ITG Inc	Drew Industries Inc	-	137,992	98	103,647	137,992	34,345
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	94,214	-	60	94,214	94,214	-
ITG Inc	Eog Resources Inc	-	27,877	19	21,235	27,877	6,642
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	41,467	33	37,143	41,467	4,324
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	-	32,021	49	25,470	32,021	6,551
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	-	24,129	33	26,373	24,129	(2,244)
ITG Inc	Enersys	-	127,422	109	98,765	127,422	28,657
ITG Inc	Esterline Technologies Corporation	-	52,133	44	43,576	52,133	8,557
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	135,698	-	93	135,698	135,698	-
ITG Inc	Express Scripts Holding Inc	-	5,033	4	4,645	5,033	388
ITG Inc	Express Scripts Holding Inc	-	87,008	65	80,304	87,008	6,704
ITG Inc	Fti Consulting Inc	93,954	-	120	93,954	93,954	-
ITG Inc	Firstservice Corp	-	100,002	122	85,193	100,002	14,809
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	-	29,976	35	27,053	29,976	2,923

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Gp Strategies Corporation	-	47,246	109	48,580	47,246	(1,334)
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	37,676	-	20	37,676	37,676	-
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	38,918	16	37,611	38,918	1,307
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	14,884	-	13	14,884	14,884	-
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	-	59,857	44	47,602	59,857	12,255
ITG Inc	Great Westn Bancorp Inc	20,623	-	34	20,623	20,623	-
ITG Inc	Hsn Inc	-	82,322	87	82,130	82,322	192
ITG Inc	Hanesbrands Inc	27,461	-	57	27,461	27,461	-
ITG Inc	Heico Corporation	-	106,304	89	90,923	106,304	15,381
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	112,598	-	113	112,598	112,598	-
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	128,979	-	82	128,979	128,979	-
ITG Inc	Ingram Micro Inc	66,722	-	104	66,722	66,722	-
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	58,055	13	52,938	58,055	5,117
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	90,127	48	81,468	90,127	8,659
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	85,318	-	104	85,318	85,318	-
ITG Inc	Joy Global Inc	-	12,120	31	7,145	12,120	4,975
ITG Inc	Klx Inc	-	46,072	74	36,947	46,072	9,125
ITG Inc	Keycorp	-	30,422	137	26,122	30,422	4,300
ITG Inc	Keysight Technologies Inc	-	14,115	25	11,741	14,115	2,374
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	36,692	-	130	36,692	36,692	-
ITG Inc	Kraton Performance Polymers	64,880	-	127	64,880	64,880	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	-	3,654	2	3,076	3,654	578
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	-	28,191	12	23,725	28,191	4,466
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	15,152	-	113	15,152	15,152	-
ITG Inc	Lithia Motors Inc Cl A	-	81,053	60	97,356	81,053	(16,303)
ITG Inc	Lixil Group Corp Adr	-	67,622	110	81,255	67,622	(13,633)
ITG Inc	Msg Networks Inc	-	28,775	94	27,750	28,775	1,025
ITG Inc	Madison Square Garden Company	-	94,420	33	87,265	94,420	7,155
ITG Inc	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	41,925	-	16	41,925	41,925	-
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	47,738	84	42,526	47,738	5,212
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	123,219	-	121	123,219	123,219	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	57,052	-	45	57,052	57,052	-
ITG Inc	Microsemi Corp	67,231	-	108	67,231	67,231	-
ITG Inc	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	-	104,277	96	116,161	104,277	(11,884)
ITG Inc	Murata Manufactur-Unspon Adr	77,341	-	143	77,341	77,341	-
ITG Inc	Murphy Oil Co	-	25,445	45	13,830	25,445	11,615
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	45,652	-	82	45,652	45,652	-
ITG Inc	Nasdaq, Inc.	144,426	-	122	144,426	144,426	-
ITG Inc	National Bk Hldgs Corp	108,192	-	277	108,192	108,192	-
ITG Inc	Neenah Paper Inc	-	80,479	63	67,827	80,479	12,652
ITG Inc	Neogen Corp	-	475	1	443	475	32
ITG Inc	Neogen Corp	-	136,414	145	126,967	136,414	9,447

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Neustar Inc	40,529	-	92	40,529	40,529	-
ITG Inc	Newell Rubbermaid Inc	80,784	-	91	80,784	80,784	-
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	-	36,375	49	24,071	36,375	12,304
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	39,399	-	57	39,399	39,399	-
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	13,489	-	9	13,489	13,489	-
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	31,432	-	42	31,432	31,432	-
ITG Inc	Osi System, Inc.	-	97,456	104	111,443	97,456	(13,987)
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	61,361	-	100	61,361	61,361	-
ITG Inc	Oil States Intl Inc	-	26,948	42	19,583	26,948	7,365
ITG Inc	On Assignment Inc	84,479	-	122	84,479	84,479	-
ITG Inc	Open Text Corporation	-	98,016	91	79,932	98,016	18,084
ITG Inc	Opko Health Inc	-	48	-	47	48	1
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	62,916	-	93	62,916	62,916	-
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	88,485	-	457	88,485	88,485	-
ITG Inc	Orbital Atk Inc	103,907	-	63	103,907	103,907	-
ITG Inc	Ppg Industries Inc	-	14,051	7	13,088	14,051	963
ITG Inc	Pra Group Inc	-	87,026	193	84,619	87,026	2,407
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	-	27,668	22	19,206	27,668	8,462
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	52,790	-	71	52,790	52,790	-
ITG Inc	Pier 1 Imports Inc	27,112	-	267	27,112	27,112	-
ITG Inc	Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen Inc	104,221	-	97	104,221	104,221	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	65,482	-	67	65,482	65,482	-
ITG Inc	Privatebancorp Inc	104,246	-	134	104,246	104,246	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	33,270	57	32,431	33,270	839
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	124,366	-	125	124,366	124,366	-
ITG Inc	Rli Corp	-	118,656	100	110,852	118,656	7,804
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	26,395	-	32	26,395	26,395	-
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	39,619	41	32,135	39,619	7,484
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	-	37,797	22	34,779	37,797	3,018
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	3,465	4	3,199	3,465	266
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	53,120	60	49,036	53,120	4,084
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	85,943	-	72	85,943	85,943	-
ITG Inc	Rovi Corp	32,941	-	114	32,941	32,941	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	88,869	-	61	88,869	88,869	-
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	-	27,803	23	27,953	27,803	(150)
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	80,391	98	79,662	80,391	729
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs Co Ltd Adr	-	91,004	232	83,529	91,004	7,475
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	43,063	-	18	43,063	43,063	-
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	31,820	-	35	31,820	31,820	-
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	73,909	27	67,272	73,909	6,637
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	63,634	-	184	63,634	63,634	-
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	-	25,985	40	20,648	25,985	5,337

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Suntory Beverage & Food-Uadr	-	18,088	42	16,340	18,088	1,748
ITG Inc	Syngenta Ag Adr (Chf)	-	94,176	66	93,056	94,176	1,120
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	35,322	37	29,759	35,322	5,563
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	63,567	-	111	63,567	63,567	-
ITG Inc	Sysco Corporation	-	10,036	12	9,289	10,036	747
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	-	73,177	54	70,617	73,177	2,560
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	-	35,475	26	34,234	35,475	1,241
ITG Inc	Talmer Bancorp Inc	68,997	-	189	68,997	68,997	-
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	64,913	-	67	64,913	64,913	-
ITG Inc	Treehouse Foods Inc	-	73,383	43	63,484	73,383	9,899
ITG Inc	Tyler Technologies Inc	-	108,060	40	81,457	108,060	26,603
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	65,584	-	230	65,584	65,584	-
ITG Inc	Valspar Corporation	-	107,645	57	77,849	107,645	29,796
ITG Inc	Vivendi Saadr (Eur)	20,248	-	100	20,248	20,248	-
ITG Inc	Vodafone Group Plc Adr	12,933	-	22	12,933	12,933	-
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	-	33,596	31	30,542	33,596	3,054
ITG Inc	Wesco Aircraft Holdings Inc	-	88,691	343	79,285	88,691	9,406
ITG Inc	Wex Inc	-	85,269	52	58,966	85,269	26,303
ITG Inc	Whiting Pete Corporation	-	14,589	61	4,423	14,589	10,166
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons	64,929	-	67	64,929	64,929	-
ITG Inc	Wolverine World Wide Inc	45,114	-	125	45,114	45,114	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	44,876	-	42	44,876	44,876	-
ITG Inc	World Fuel Services Corp	-	76,142	95	79,858	76,142	(3,716)
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	67,722	-	208	67,722	67,722	-
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	38,485	46	38,768	38,485	(283)
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	31,463	21	25,886	31,463	5,577
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	-	32,957	3	29,306	32,957	3,651
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	-	34,762	3	30,840	34,762	3,922
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	59,155	6	42,544	59,155	16,611
ITG Inc	American Express	-	18,326	16	15,618	18,326	2,708
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	19,415	7	16,078	19,415	3,337
ITG Inc	Arm Holdings Plc-Spons Adr	-	140,986	121	88,054	140,986	52,932
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	21,444	20	18,368	21,444	3,076
ITG Inc	Automatic Data Processing	-	9,973	6	9,401	9,973	572
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	-	22,945	19	19,020	22,945	3,925
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	59,544	108	50,554	59,544	8,990
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	16,411	21	16,303	16,411	108
ITG Inc	Danone Adr (Euro)	-	31,898	117	29,357	31,898	2,541
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl of Washington Inc	-	20,139	22	18,129	20,139	2,010
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	57,020	26	48,756	57,020	8,264
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	17,092	6	14,899	17,092	2,193
ITG Inc	Greenhill & Co Inc	-	3,212	9	3,551	3,212	(339)

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Merck & Com	-	16,572	15	13,306	16,572	3,266
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	29,802	29	26,101	29,802	3,701
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	39,256	14	30,999	39,256	8,257
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	15,916	11	13,724	15,916	2,192
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	27,281	37	24,609	27,281	2,672
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	31,136	28	25,612	31,136	5,524
ITG Inc	Regenerson Pharmaceuticals	104,776	-	14	104,776	104,776	-
ITG Inc	SEI Investments Company	-	26,060	31	21,375	26,060	4,685
ITG Inc	Sabmiller PLC Adr (GBP)	-	38,386	38	39,100	38,386	(714)
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	12,392	9	10,901	12,392	1,491
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	31,401	16	27,710	31,401	3,691
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	28,894	17	23,857	28,894	5,037
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	42,712	30	38,656	42,712	4,056
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	8,932	6	7,247	8,932	1,685
ITG Inc	Axalta Coating Sys Lts	73,548	-	145	73,548	73,548	-
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	2,427	-	2	2,427	2,427	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	18,609	-	23	18,609	18,609	-
ITG Inc	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	100,587	-	189	100,587	100,587	-
ITG Inc	Adidas Ag Adr (Eur)	-	117,377	76	70,397	117,377	46,980
ITG Inc	Aetna Inc	32,513	-	15	32,513	32,513	-
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	7,252	-	1	7,252	7,252	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	-	17,968	17	15,261	17,968	2,707
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	7,121	-	4	7,121	7,121	-
ITG Inc	Astrazeneca Group Plc - Sp Adr	-	46,488	77	39,708	46,488	6,780
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	4,549	-	7	4,549	4,549	-
ITG Inc	Boston Scientific Corporation	-	110,600	257	80,595	110,600	30,005
ITG Inc	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	15,094	-	65	15,094	15,094	-
ITG Inc	Capital One Financial Corporation	7,066	-	6	7,066	7,066	-
ITG Inc	Charter Communications Inc-A	31,167	-	7	31,167	31,167	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	6,949	-	3	6,949	6,949	-
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	7,949	-	14	7,949	7,949	-
ITG Inc	Comcast Corp Spl A	5,797	-	5	5,797	5,797	-
ITG Inc	Dbs Group Holdings	84,294	-	105	84,294	84,294	-
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	5,137	-	3	5,137	5,137	-
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	2,471	-	2	2,471	2,471	-
ITG Inc	Embraer Sa Adr	-	51,851	157	85,175	51,851	(33,324)
ITG Inc	Ford Motor Company	29,521	-	131	29,521	29,521	-
ITG Inc	Franklin Resources Inc	3,798	-	6	3,798	3,798	-
ITG Inc	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	3,038	-	6	3,038	3,038	-
ITG Inc	Hanesbrands Inc	52,780	-	107	52,780	52,780	-
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	59,321	-	81	59,321	59,321	-
ITG Inc	Humana Inc	33,730	-	10	33,730	33,730	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Illinois Tool Works Inc	5,225	-	2	5,225	5,225	-
ITG Inc	International Business Machines Corp	-	20,377	7	17,723	20,377	2,654
ITG Inc	Jpmorgan Chase & Co	6,403	-	5	6,403	6,403	-
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	2,363	-	6	2,363	2,363	-
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	6,649	-	3	6,649	6,649	-
ITG Inc	Linear Technology Corporation	4,174	-	4	4,174	4,174	-
ITG Inc	Loews Corporation	3,826	-	5	3,826	3,826	-
ITG Inc	Marsh & Mclennan Companies Inc	6,451	-	5	6,451	6,451	-
ITG Inc	Metlife Inc	5,373	-	7	5,373	5,373	-
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	12,018	-	11	12,018	12,018	-
ITG Inc	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (Jpy)	23,343	-	66	23,343	23,343	-
ITG Inc	National Grid Group, Plc Adr	-	31,155	25	29,561	31,155	1,594
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	-	24,423	60	19,088	24,423	5,335
ITG Inc	PNC Financial Services Group	3,175	-	2	3,175	3,175	-
ITG Inc	Parker Hannifin Corp	5,201	-	2	5,201	5,201	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	3,204	-	2	3,204	3,204	-
ITG Inc	Praxair Inc	4,485	-	2	4,485	4,485	-
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	9,258	-	6	9,258	9,258	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	5,172	-	9	5,172	5,172	-
ITG Inc	Sky Plc Adr	-	60,548	76	78,321	60,548	(17,773)
ITG Inc	Stryker Corp	3,521	-	2	3,521	3,521	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Sysco Corporation	-	190,936	204	164,128	190,936	26,808
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	7,128	-	5	7,128	7,128	-
ITG Inc	Tegna Inc	2,753	-	7	2,753	2,753	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	3,540	-	1	3,540	3,540	-
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	2,407	-	5	2,407	2,407	-
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	3,643	-	2	3,643	3,643	-
ITG Inc	United Technologies Corporation	9,175	-	5	9,175	9,175	-
ITG Inc	V F Corporation	4,418	-	4	4,418	4,418	-
ITG Inc	Vantiv Inc	3,891	-	4	3,891	3,891	-
ITG Inc	Wells Fargo Company	4,330	-	5	4,330	4,330	-
ITG Inc	Whirlpool Corporation	6,081	-	2	6,081	6,081	-
ITG Inc	William Hill Plc-Adr	-	64,638	227	94,381	64,638	(29,743)
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	11,914	7	8,699	11,914	3,215
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	-	6,960	1	6,280	6,960	680
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	-	7,186	1	6,455	7,186	731
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	16,775	2	12,155	16,775	4,620
ITG Inc	American Express	-	2,239	2	1,890	2,239	349
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	4,001	1	3,272	4,001	729
ITG Inc	Analog Devices, Inc.	-	3,904	3	3,232	3,904	672
ITG Inc	Arm Holdings Plc-Spons Adr	-	4,203	4	2,583	4,203	1,620
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	6,343	6	5,174	6,343	1,169

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Automatic Data Processing	-	2,069	1	1,948	2,069	121
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	-	6,478	6	5,545	6,478	933
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	8,182	10	8,065	8,182	117
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	9,198	33	8,268	9,198	930
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl Of Washington Inc	-	7,217	8	6,455	7,217	762
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	15,963	7	13,686	15,963	2,277
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	4,962	2	4,214	4,962	748
ITG Inc	Merck & Co Inc	-	3,493	3	2,762	3,493	731
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	6,197	6	5,444	6,197	753
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	11,034	4	8,785	11,034	2,249
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	5,537	4	4,835	5,537	702
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	10,750	14	9,599	10,750	1,151
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	22,466	15	20,635	22,466	1,831
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	9,901	9	8,010	9,901	1,891
ITG Inc	Sei Investments Company	-	6,756	8	5,573	6,756	1,183
ITG Inc	Sabmiller Plc Adr (Gbp)	-	28,361	28	28,457	28,361	(96)
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	6,148	4	5,379	6,148	769
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	6,578	3	5,793	6,578	785
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	5,992	4	4,928	5,992	1,064
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	6,142	4	4,928	6,142	1,214
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	33,040	18	21,466	33,040	11,574

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	-	17,310	2	15,351	17,310	1,959
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	-	17,957	2	15,779	17,957	2,178
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	44,196	4	30,389	44,196	13,807
ITG Inc	American Express	5,185	-	4	5,185	5,185	-
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	15,533	5	12,663	15,533	2,870
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	17,997	14	12,883	17,997	5,114
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	-	15,514	14	13,752	15,514	1,762
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	44,399	78	36,731	44,399	7,668
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	19,914	26	20,099	19,914	(185)
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	21,940	82	20,574	21,940	1,366
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl Of Washington Inc	-	17,773	20	15,977	17,773	1,796
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	41,436	18	34,107	41,436	7,329
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	12,563	4	10,534	12,563	2,029
ITG Inc	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	-	3,591	8	3,505	3,591	86
ITG Inc	Merck & Co Inc	-	8,660	8	6,879	8,660	1,781
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	15,313	15	13,483	15,313	1,830
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	25,581	10	21,712	25,581	3,869
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	13,989	10	12,160	13,989	1,829
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	25,455	36	23,868	25,455	1,587
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	20,436	13	18,627	20,436	1,809
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	24,895	22	20,051	24,895	4,844

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	38,694	-	5	38,694	38,694	-
ITG Inc	Sei Investments Company	-	16,741	20	13,818	16,741	2,923
ITG Inc	Sabmiller Plc Adr (Gbp)	-	82,361	80	81,959	82,361	402
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	16,461	9	14,386	16,461	2,075
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	15,463	9	12,359	15,463	3,104
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	44,439	30	38,584	44,439	5,855
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	15,436	10	12,392	15,436	3,044
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	484	-	-	484	484	-
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	117	-	1	117	117	-
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	1,777	2	1,631	1,777	146
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	228	-	1	228	228	-
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	327	-	-	327	327	-
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	681	-	1	681	681	-
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	116	-	1	116	116	-
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	210	-	-	210	210	-
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	88	-	-	88	88	-
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	168	-	-	168	168	-
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	303	-	1	303	303	-
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	500	-	-	500	500	-
ITG Inc	Amsurg Corp	3,947	-	3	3,947	3,947	-
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	556	-	-	556	556	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Aptargroup Inc	315	-	-	315	315	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	37,877	45	31,861	37,877	6,016
ITG Inc	The Bancorp Inc	121	-	1	121	121	-
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	691	-	-	691	691	-
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	273	-	1	273	273	-
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	323	-	-	323	323	-
ITG Inc	Black Knight Financial Services	56,739	-	76	56,739	56,739	-
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	457	-	1	457	457	-
ITG Inc	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	280	-	-	280	280	-
ITG Inc	Brocade Communications Systems, Inc.	-	13,403	82	13,269	13,403	134
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	763	-	1	763	763	-
ITG Inc	Csx Corporation	593	-	1	593	593	-
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	309	-	-	309	309	-
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	23,377	-	79	23,377	23,377	-
ITG Inc	Cardinal Financial Corp	209	-	-	209	209	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	614	-	-	614	614	-
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	736	-	1	736	736	-
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	14,211	-	66	14,211	14,211	-
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	724	-	-	724	724	-
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	22,208	41	19,612	22,208	2,596
ITG Inc	Dsw Inc	236	-	1	236	236	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	503	-	-	503	503	-
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	537	-	1	537	537	-
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	140	-	-	140	140	-
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	4,127	-	3	4,127	4,127	-
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	589	-	1	589	589	-
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	471	-	1	471	471	-
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	412	-	1	412	412	-
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	4,186	10	3,785	4,186	401
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	296	-	1	296	296	-
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	385	-	1	385	385	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	181	-	-	181	181	-
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	463	-	-	463	463	-
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	330	-	-	330	330	-
ITG Inc	Great Western Bancorp Inc	200	-	-	200	200	-
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	284	-	2	284	284	-
ITG Inc	Home Bancshares Inc	-	43,776	113	40,409	43,776	3,367
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	17,193	-	106	17,193	17,193	-
ITG Inc	Joy Global Inc	166	-	-	166	166	-
ITG Inc	Keycorp	247	-	1	247	247	-
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	352	-	1	352	352	-
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	550	-	-	550	550	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	94	-	1	94	94	-
ITG Inc	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	-	9,439	3	7,817	9,439	1,622
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	-	8,367	8	7,701	8,367	666
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	4,375	-	4	4,375	4,375	-
ITG Inc	Metaldyne Performance Group	456	-	2	456	456	-
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	222	-	-	222	222	-
ITG Inc	Neustar Inc	219	-	-	219	219	-
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	541	-	1	541	541	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	230	-	-	230	230	-
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	252	-	-	252	252	-
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	227	-	1	227	227	-
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	7,887	-	12	7,887	7,887	-
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	578	-	-	578	578	-
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	215	-	-	215	215	-
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	293	-	-	293	293	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	437	-	1	437	437	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	114	-	-	114	114	-
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	697	-	1	697	697	-
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	540	-	-	540	540	-
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	572	-	-	572	572	-
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	233	-	-	233	233	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	200	-	-	200	200	-
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	431	-	1	431	431	-
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	595	-	1	595	595	-
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	715	-	1	715	715	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	216	-	1	216	216	-
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	804	-	1	804	804	-
ITG Inc	Vwr Corp	46,020	-	89	46,020	46,020	-
ITG Inc	Valspar Corporation	640	-	-	640	640	-
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	42,719	-	143	42,719	42,719	-
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons,Inc.	350	-	-	350	350	-
ITG Inc	Wolverine World Wide Inc	282	-	1	282	282	-
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	616	-	1	616	616	-
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	585	-	1	585	585	-
ITG Inc	Ihs Markit Ltd	-	13,439	21	10,683	13,439	2,756
ITG Inc	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	-	13,718	25	13,322	13,718	396
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	19,969	12	14,942	19,969	5,027
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	-	11,477	1	10,467	11,477	1,010
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	-	11,692	1	10,758	11,692	934
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	28,981	3	20,996	28,981	7,985
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	7,984	3	7,825	7,984	159
ITG Inc	Analog Devices, Inc.	-	4,574	4	3,550	4,574	1,024

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Astellas Pharma Inc Adr	-	10,077	40	11,384	10,077	(1,307)
ITG Inc	Astrazeneca Group Plc - Sp Adr	-	12,495	26	13,217	12,495	(722)
ITG Inc	Atos Origin Sa Adr	-	37,896	104	27,354	37,896	10,542
ITG Inc	Automatic Data Processing	-	9,322	6	8,384	9,322	938
ITG Inc	Bhp Billiton Plc	78,476	-	138	78,476	78,476	-
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	11,270	-	137	11,270	11,270	-
ITG Inc	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	-	12,328	56	13,039	12,328	(711)
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	-	8,527	10	9,538	8,527	(1,011)
ITG Inc	China Mobile Limited	11,431	-	12	11,431	11,431	-
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	20,891	39	18,143	20,891	2,748
ITG Inc	Dbs Group Holdings	-	11,550	14	11,136	11,550	414
ITG Inc	Dnb Asa Adr	64,622	-	25	64,622	64,622	-
ITG Inc	Deere & Company	137,619	-	82	137,619	137,619	-
ITG Inc	E.On Se Adr	11,312	-	95	11,312	11,312	-
ITG Inc	Engie-Spon Adr	-	8,254	39	11,521	8,254	(3,267)
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl Of Washington Inc	-	12,413	14	11,079	12,413	1,334
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	26,064	13	23,736	26,064	2,328
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	7,811	3	7,224	7,811	587
ITG Inc	Gemalto Nv (Eur)	-	7,485	16	9,248	7,485	(1,763)
ITG Inc	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	-	22,740	45	18,517	22,740	4,223
ITG Inc	Konninklijke Philips N.V.	-	13,294	26	11,699	13,294	1,595

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Merck & Co Inc	-	5,877	5	4,770	5,877	1,107
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	11,190	10	9,413	11,190	1,777
ITG Inc	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (Jpy)	-	11,506	33	11,226	11,506	280
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	14,913	20	14,976	14,913	(63)
ITG Inc	National Grid Group, Plc Adr	-	78,394	76	92,225	78,394	(13,831)
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	73,431	59	75,497	73,431	(2,066)
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	8,340	7	8,391	8,340	(51)
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	17,642	25	16,493	17,642	1,149
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	-	21,691	57	18,079	21,691	3,612
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	13,217	9	12,927	13,217	290
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	18,120	15	13,827	18,120	4,293
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	-	13,096	25	14,679	13,096	(1,583)
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Dsm (Eur)	-	30,094	111	24,505	30,094	5,589
ITG Inc	Royal Dutch Shell Plc - Adr	-	13,806	16	12,734	13,806	1,072
ITG Inc	Sei Investments Company	-	11,907	14	9,543	11,907	2,364
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	11,463	-	8	11,463	11,463	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	25,292	18	22,664	25,292	2,628
ITG Inc	Seiko Epson Corp Unspons Adr	-	11,952	67	9,712	11,952	2,240
ITG Inc	Suntory Beverage & Food-Uadr	-	14,644	39	15,144	14,644	(500)
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	14,050	-	45	14,050	14,050	-
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	11,854	6	10,041	11,854	1,813

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	21,263	15	19,039	21,263	2,224
ITG Inc	Wpp Plc Adr (Jep)	-	87,364	48	87,770	87,364	(406)
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	7,405	7	6,093	7,405	1,312
ITG Inc	Yum China Holding Inc	4,201	-	8	4,201	4,201	-
ITG Inc	Axalta Coating Sys Ltd	4,041	-	8	4,041	4,041	-
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	6,171	-	5	6,171	6,171	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	12,527	-	18	12,527	12,527	-
ITG Inc	Aetna Inc	49,390	-	21	49,390	49,390	-
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	9,517	-	1	9,517	9,517	-
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	-	99,344	88	78,212	99,344	21,132
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	17,556	9	15,361	17,556	2,195
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	5,871	-	9	5,871	5,871	-
ITG Inc	Capital One Financial Corporation	10,645	-	7	10,645	10,645	-
ITG Inc	Charter Communications Inc-A	5,699	-	1	5,699	5,699	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	8,213	-	4	8,213	8,213	-
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	25,911	-	25	25,911	25,911	-
ITG Inc	Comcast Corp Spl A	7,404	-	6	7,404	7,404	-
ITG Inc	Coty Inc - Cl A	75,304	-	209	75,304	75,304	-
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	6,450	-	4	6,450	6,450	-
ITG Inc	Eog Resources Inc	5,694	-	3	5,694	5,694	-
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	3,578	-	3	3,578	3,578	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Ford Motor Company	6,132	-	28	6,132	6,132	-
ITG Inc	Franklin Resources Inc	5,056	-	7	5,056	5,056	-
ITG Inc	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	3,965	-	7	3,965	3,965	-
ITG Inc	Hanesbrands Inc	4,149	-	10	4,149	4,149	-
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	76,961	-	89	76,961	76,961	-
ITG Inc	Humana Inc	2,291	-	1	2,291	2,291	-
ITG Inc	Illinois Tool Works Inc	7,015	-	3	7,015	7,015	-
ITG Inc	International Business Machines Corp	-	68,481	24	58,655	68,481	9,826
ITG Inc	Jpmorgan Chase & Co	12,734	-	9	12,734	12,734	-
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	3,377	-	7	3,377	3,377	-
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	7,725	-	4	7,725	7,725	-
ITG Inc	Linear Technology Corporation	-	95,417	86	67,473	95,417	27,944
ITG Inc	Loews Corporation	5,125	-	6	5,125	5,125	-
ITG Inc	Marsh & Mclennan Companies Inc	8,309	-	7	8,309	8,309	-
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	7,356	-	7	7,356	7,356	-
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	-	9,906	14	5,986	9,906	3,920
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	5,194	-	3	5,194	5,194	-
ITG Inc	Parker Hannifin Corp	7,414	-	3	7,414	7,414	-
ITG Inc	Pepsico Inc	33,393	-	18	33,393	33,393	-
ITG Inc	Pfizer Incorporated	44,351	-	77	44,351	44,351	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	4,603	-	3	4,603	4,603	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	13,650	-	9	13,650	13,650	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	6,535	-	11	6,535	6,535	-
ITG Inc	Stryker Corp	4,298	-	2	4,298	4,298	-
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	9,001	-	6	9,001	9,001	-
ITG Inc	Tegna Inc	3,609	-	9	3,609	3,609	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	4,058	-	2	4,058	4,058	-
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	3,257	-	6	3,257	3,257	-
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	4,516	-	2	4,516	4,516	-
ITG Inc	United Technologies Corporation	11,206	-	6	11,206	11,206	-
ITG Inc	V F Corporation	4,901	-	5	4,901	4,901	-
ITG Inc	Vantiv Inc	5,266	-	5	5,266	5,266	-
ITG Inc	Wells Fargo Company	6,698	-	7	6,698	6,698	-
ITG Inc	Whirlpool Corporation	6,531	-	2	6,531	6,531	-
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	16,936	10	12,767	16,936	4,169
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	-	10,985	1	9,769	10,985	1,216
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	-	11,257	1	10,041	11,257	1,216
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	25,282	2	18,233	25,282	7,049
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	25,589	18	16,350	25,589	9,239
ITG Inc	Automatic Data Processing	-	3,222	2	2,795	3,222	427
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	-	7,137	8	8,207	7,137	(1,070)
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	17,752	33	15,577	17,752	2,175

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	25,215	34	25,878	25,215	(663)
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	24,456	105	26,504	24,456	(2,048)
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	22,530	11	20,208	22,530	2,322
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	6,649	2	6,020	6,649	629
ITG Inc	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	-	8,779	18	7,310	8,779	1,469
ITG Inc	Merck & Co Inc	-	5,020	5	4,117	5,020	903
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	9,730	9	8,039	9,730	1,691
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	7,015	6	7,182	7,015	(167)
ITG Inc	Novo Nordiska/Sadr	-	4,903	8	7,042	4,903	(2,139)
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	15,520	21	14,232	15,520	1,288
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	11,611	8	11,080	11,611	531
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	15,899	13	11,939	15,899	3,960
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	-	3,391	1	3,732	3,391	(341)
ITG Inc	Sei Investments Company	-	10,785	12	8,245	10,785	2,540
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	8,757	6	7,459	8,757	1,298
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	10,470	5	8,496	10,470	1,974
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	18,531	12	15,957	18,531	2,574
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	17,943	13	16,433	17,943	1,510
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	6,335	6	5,069	6,335	1,266
ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	3,571	-	4	3,571	3,571	-
ITG Inc	Multi Packaging Solutions Intl	55,093	-	208	55,093	55,093	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	3,735	3	3,746	3,735	(11)
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	15,822	-	24	15,822	15,822	-
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	21,557	-	25	21,557	21,557	-
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	3,475	-	4	3,475	3,475	-
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	23,237	-	78	23,237	23,237	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	4,894	5	3,453	4,894	1,441
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	3,702	8	3,674	3,702	28
ITG Inc	Carter'S Inc	6,051	-	4	6,051	6,051	-
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	3,469	7	3,313	3,469	156
ITG Inc	Digitalglobe Inc	-	10,224	20	7,530	10,224	2,694
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	14,269	-	10	14,269	14,269	-
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	3,513	-	2	3,513	3,513	-
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	5,310	10	3,765	5,310	1,545
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	-	55,217	35	52,666	55,217	2,551
ITG Inc	Joy Global Inc	-	22,268	44	10,347	22,268	11,921
ITG Inc	Keysight Technologies Inc	22,048	-	33	22,048	22,048	-
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	-	21,583	43	21,486	21,583	97
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	-	24,991	19	18,304	24,991	6,687
ITG Inc	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	29,747	-	28	29,747	29,747	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	23,768	-	34	23,768	23,768	-
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	15,625	-	29	15,625	15,625	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	20,735	-	62	20,735	20,735	-
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	12,765	-	14	12,765	12,765	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	27,238	-	44	27,238	27,238	-
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	8,857	3	7,378	8,857	1,479
ITG Inc	Vwr Corp	5,167	-	11	5,167	5,167	-
ITG Inc	Valspar Corporation	-	57,900	32	43,750	57,900	14,150
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons,Inc.	-	13,388	14	12,876	13,388	512
ITG Inc	Ihs Markit Ltd	-	93,012	130	64,904	93,012	28,108
ITG Inc	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	-	24,184	38	20,041	24,184	4,143
ITG Inc	Ambev Sa - Adr	19,223	-	182	19,223	19,223	-
ITG Inc	Astrazeneca Group Plc - Sp Adr	-	63,042	121	62,443	63,042	599
ITG Inc	Atos Origin Sa Adr	-	75,961	191	50,264	75,961	25,697
ITG Inc	Axa - Spons Adr	-	29,806	70	29,347	29,806	459
ITG Inc	Bhp Billiton Plc	22,929	-	36	22,929	22,929	-
ITG Inc	China Mobile Limited	16,868	-	17	16,868	16,868	-
ITG Inc	Dnb Asa Adr	12,157	-	4	12,157	12,157	-
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post Ag Adr(Eur)	-	16,753	28	11,732	16,753	5,021
ITG Inc	Engie-Spon Adr	13,459	-	102	13,459	13,459	-
ITG Inc	Komatsu Ltd	82,205	-	180	82,205	82,205	-
ITG Inc	Konninklijke Philips N.V.	-	83,130	158	71,685	83,130	11,445
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	12,147	-	29	12,147	12,147	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	18,602	-	34	18,602	18,602	-
ITG Inc	Seiko Epson Corp Unspons Adr	-	28,938	143	20,680	28,938	8,258
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	-	25,564	29	22,905	25,564	2,659
	Sub Total	**$ 11,057,645**	**$ 13,333,098**	**$ 29,642**	**$ 23,106,488**	**$ 24,390,743**	**$ 1,284,255**
Convergex	Amerisourcebergen	$ -	$ 178,314	$ 116	$ 176,012	$ 178,314	$ 2,302
Convergex	Bank Of New York Mellon Corp	-	106,293	160	101,534	106,293	4,759
Convergex	Capital One Financial Corporation	143,387	-	115	143,387	143,387	-
Convergex	Citigroup, Inc	173,174	-	232	173,174	173,174	-
Convergex	Community Health Systems Inc.	-	33,220	111	30,452	33,220	2,768
Convergex	Discover Financial Services	-	131,216	154	127,284	131,216	3,932
Convergex	Federated Investors Inc Cl-B	-	57,670	117	55,088	57,670	2,582
Convergex	Freeport-Mcmoran Inc.	-	63,527	384	53,120	63,527	10,407
Convergex	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	68,818	-	116	68,818	68,818	-
Convergex	Jp Morgan Chase & Co	-	52,428	50	50,051	52,428	2,377
Convergex	Juniper Networks Inc	52,715	-	115	52,715	52,715	-
Convergex	Metlife Inc	112,691	-	148	112,691	112,691	-
Convergex	Oracle Corporation	-	84,852	124	81,431	84,852	3,421
Convergex	Pfizer Incorporated	161,198	-	298	161,198	161,198	-
Convergex	Procter & Gamble Company	178,174	-	118	178,174	178,174	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Sysco Corporation	173,416	-	212	173,416	173,416	-
Convergex	U.S. Bancorp	-	69,073	97	67,063	69,073	2,010
Convergex	Accor Sa - Sponsored Adr	-	71,781	487	73,964	71,781	(2,183)
Convergex	Barclays Plc - Sponsored Adr	-	49,107	329	56,357	49,107	(7,250)
Convergex	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	78,523	-	440	78,523	78,523	-
Convergex	American Axle & Mfg Hldgs Inc	-	57,385	190	50,074	57,385	7,311
Convergex	American Tower Corp-Cl A	-	73,680	39	62,512	73,680	11,168
Convergex	Amtrust Financial Services,Inc	-	165,697	351	154,622	165,697	11,075
Convergex	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	-	28,812	13	25,567	28,812	3,245
Convergex	Boston Scientific Corporation	-	82,726	198	62,139	82,726	20,587
Convergex	Eagle Bancorp Inc	-	185,386	204	166,353	185,386	19,033
Convergex	Flir Systems Inc	100,702	-	176	100,702	100,702	-
Convergex	First Finl Bancorp	63,279	-	174	63,279	63,279	-
Convergex	Ford Motor Company	84,832	-	352	84,832	84,832	-
Convergex	Four Corners Ppty Reit	-	10,898	30	9,175	10,898	1,723
Convergex	Fulton Finl Corp	55,653	-	217	55,653	55,653	-
Convergex	Harscp Corporation	29,513	-	235	29,513	29,513	-
Convergex	Intersil Corp	49,150	-	192	49,150	49,150	-
Convergex	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	41,863	-	236	41,863	41,863	-
Convergex	Mazda Motor Adr	94,475	-	630	94,475	94,475	-
Convergex	Merit Medical Systems Inc	95,374	-	267	95,374	95,374	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Metaldyne Performance Group	47,440	-	157	47,440	47,440	-
Convergex	1-800-Flowers.Com Inc	85,136	-	554	85,136	85,136	-
Convergex	Ambev Sa - Adr	53,588	-	575	53,588	53,588	-
Convergex	Axa - Spons Adr	104,033	-	453	104,033	104,033	-
Convergex	Infineon Technologies Ag	-	100,200	330	72,674	100,200	27,526
Convergex	Unibail-Rodamco Se Adr	-	73,075	185	82,950	73,075	(9,875)
Convergex	Vodafone Group Plc Adr	-	104,147	226	124,258	104,147	(20,111)
Convergex	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	72,129	-	358	72,129	72,129	-
Convergex	Societe Generale Adr	-	91,777	569	72,536	91,777	19,241
	Sub Total	**$ 2,119,263**	**$ 1,871,264**	**$ 10,834**	**$ 3,874,479**	**$ 3,990,527**	**$ 116,048**
Rafferty	Boston Scientific Corporation	$ 142,734	$ -	$ 450	$ 142,734	$ 142,734	$ -
Rafferty	Emc Corporation	-	78,976	168	78,782	78,976	194
Rafferty	Franklin Resources Inc	79,535	-	117	79,535	79,535	-
Rafferty	Marathon Petroleum Corporation	-	73,069	110	67,336	73,069	5,733
Rafferty	Progressive Corporation	150,366	-	336	150,366	150,366	-
Rafferty	Morgan Stanley	105,591	-	175	105,591	105,591	-
Rafferty	Tegna Inc	65,163	-	145	65,163	65,163	-
Rafferty	Wells Fargo Company	-	116,446	134	112,186	116,446	4,260
Rafferty	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	83,384	-	359	83,384	83,384	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Rafferty	E.On Se Adr	76,938	-	452	76,938	76,938	-
Rafferty	Global Logistic Pptys Ltd Adr	-	74,589	294	67,085	74,589	7,504
Rafferty	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (Jpy)	-	88,218	873	87,918	88,218	300
Rafferty	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp Adr (Jp)	-	90,035	311	89,559	90,035	476
Rafferty	Alamos Gold Inc	25,269	-	176	25,269	25,269	-
Rafferty	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	54,017	-	185	54,017	54,017	-
Rafferty	Bank Of The Ozarks, Inc.	-	155,454	225	152,533	155,454	2,921
Rafferty	Bankunited Inc	120,640	-	199	120,640	120,640	-
Rafferty	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	65,367	-	262	65,367	65,367	-
Rafferty	Bottomline Technologies Inc	74,360	-	161	74,360	74,360	-
Rafferty	Calamp Corp	31,103	-	115	31,103	31,103	-
Rafferty	Cardinal Finl Corp	38,800	-	94	38,800	38,800	-
Rafferty	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	37,154	-	141	37,154	37,154	-
Rafferty	Digitalglobe Inc	91,202	-	234	91,202	91,202	-
Rafferty	Electronics For Imaging Inc	123,263	-	150	123,263	123,263	-
Rafferty	Equinix Inc	100,412	-	15	100,412	100,412	-
Rafferty	Legacy Texas Financial Group	-	107,967	219	69,864	107,967	38,103
Rafferty	Manhattan Associates Inc	-	188,744	159	155,446	188,744	33,298
Rafferty	Natl General Hldgs Corp	-	196,666	497	178,633	196,666	18,033
Rafferty	Astellas Pharma Inc Adr	85,871	-	298	85,871	85,871	-
Rafferty	Engie-Spon Adr	87,015	-	463	87,015	87,015	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Rafferty	Aegon N V Ord Amer Reg	13,190	-	141	13,190	13,190	-
Rafferty	Airbus Group (Eur)	102,402	-	384	102,402	102,402	-
Rafferty	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	54,986	-	737	54,986	54,986	-
Rafferty	Ericsson Tel Adr	-	42,930	464	77,309	42,930	(34,379)
Rafferty	Koninklijke Kpn Adr	-	14,515	298	20,056	14,515	(5,541)
Rafferty	Essilor International Sa Adr	72,643	-	286	72,643	72,643	-
	Sub Total	**$ 1,881,405**	**$ 1,227,609**	**$ 9,827**	**$ 3,038,112**	**$ 3,109,014**	**$ 70,902**
Category (3) - Series of transactions in same security exceeds 5% of value:							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	$ 141	$ -	$ -	$ 141	$ 141	$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	56	-	-	56	56	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	603,000	-	-	603,000	603,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	740,000	-	-	740,000	740,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	70,000	-	-	70,000	70,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	27,710	-	-	27,710	27,710	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	56	-	-	56	56	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	243,624	-	-	243,624	243,624	-

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	62	-	-	62	62	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	54	-	-	54	54	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,357	-	-	2,357	2,357	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,742	-	-	3,742	3,742	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,013	-	-	2,013	2,013	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2	-	-	2	2	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,176	-	-	1,176	1,176	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	588	-	-	588	588	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,364	-	-	2,364	2,364	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	941	-	-	941	941	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,949	-	-	1,949	1,949	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,927	-	-	1,927	1,927	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	96	-	-	96	96	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,658	-	-	3,658	3,658	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,857	-	-	3,857	3,857	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,451	-	-	1,451	1,451	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,929	-	-	1,929	1,929	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	567	-	-	567	567	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	952	-	-	952	952	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,282	-	-	1,282	1,282	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	603	-	-	603	603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,573	-	-	2,573	2,573	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,944	-	-	3,944	3,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	656	-	-	656	656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	87,850	-	-	87,850	87,850	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,462	-	-	3,462	3,462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	748	-	-	748	748	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	820	-	-	820	820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,777	-	-	5,777	5,777	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,039	-	-	3,039	3,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,798	-	-	1,798	1,798	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,423	-	-	4,423	4,423	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,013	-	-	2,013	2,013	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	336	-	-	336	336	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	847	-	-	847	847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,042	-	-	1,042	1,042	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,765	-	-	1,765	1,765	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,192	-	-	2,192	2,192	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	765	-	-	765	765	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,620	-	-	8,620	8,620	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	231	-	-	231	231	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,950	-	-	1,950	1,950	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,517	-	-	1,517	1,517	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	751	-	-	751	751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	104	-	-	104	104	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	876	-	-	876	876	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	173	-	-	173	173	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8	-	-	8	8	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,676	-	-	3,676	3,676	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	607	-	-	607	607	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,620	-	-	3,620	3,620	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	869	-	-	869	869	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	277	-	-	277	277	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	842	-	-	842	842	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,771	-	-	1,771	1,771	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,814	-	-	1,814	1,814	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	524	-	-	524	524	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,013	-	-	2,013	2,013	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,026	-	-	1,026	1,026	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,155	-	-	9,155	9,155	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	585	-	-	585	585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,270	-	-	1,270	1,270	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	558	-	-	558	558	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	820	-	-	820	820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	607	-	-	607	607	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5	-	-	5	5	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,946	-	-	1,946	1,946	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	998	-	-	998	998	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	175,407	-	-	175,407	175,407	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300,559	-	-	300,559	300,559	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8	-	-	8	8	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,782	-	-	1,782	1,782	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	679	-	-	679	679	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	281	-	-	281	281	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,013	-	-	2,013	2,013	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	546	-	-	546	546	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	514	-	-	514	514	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	664	-	-	664	664	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	597	-	-	597	597	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2	-	-	2	2	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	629	-	-	629	629	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	933	-	-	933	933	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	655	-	-	655	655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	110,585	-	-	110,585	110,585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	11,785	-	-	11,785	11,785	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	808	-	-	808	808	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,395	-	-	1,395	1,395	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,753	-	-	1,753	1,753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,444	-	-	1,444	1,444	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	446	-	-	446	446	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	711	-	-	711	711	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,222	-	-	2,222	2,222	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,739	-	-	3,739	3,739	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,743	-	-	2,743	2,743	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	952	-	-	952	952	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,303	-	-	1,303	1,303	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,597	-	-	6,597	6,597	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,926	-	-	3,926	3,926	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,248	-	-	1,248	1,248	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	275	-	-	275	275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6	-	-	6	6	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	462	-	-	462	462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,080	-	-	1,080	1,080	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410	-	-	410	410	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	20,647	-	-	20,647	20,647	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,156	-	-	2,156	2,156	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	860	-	-	860	860	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,054	-	-	5,054	5,054	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,762	-	-	1,762	1,762	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,011	-	-	1,011	1,011	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,159	-	-	1,159	1,159	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,446	-	-	1,446	1,446	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,996	-	-	1,996	1,996	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	507	-	-	507	507	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,096	-	-	5,096	5,096	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,747	-	-	2,747	2,747	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,255	-	-	2,255	2,255	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,297	-	-	5,297	5,297	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	12	-	-	12	12	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,080	-	-	1,080	1,080	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410	-	-	410	410	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	840,706	-	-	840,706	840,706	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,156	-	-	2,156	2,156	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,942	-	-	2,942	2,942	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,770	-	-	1,770	1,770	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	246,949	-	-	246,949	246,949	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,530	-	-	1,530	1,530	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	32	-	-	32	32	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	701	-	-	701	701	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,516	-	-	2,516	2,516	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	444	-	-	444	444	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,293	-	-	3,293	3,293	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	134,269	-	-	134,269	134,269	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	604,778	-	-	604,778	604,778	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	15	-	-	15	15	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,078	-	-	2,078	2,078	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	391	-	-	391	391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	805	-	-	805	805	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,189	-	-	1,189	1,189	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	41,751	-	-	41,751	41,751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,135	-	-	1,135	1,135	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,059	-	-	3,059	3,059	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9	-	-	9	9	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,024	-	-	1,024	1,024	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,828	-	-	1,828	1,828	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,547	-	-	3,547	3,547	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	217,649	-	-	217,649	217,649	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,367	-	-	1,367	1,367	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	13	-	-	13	13	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	738	-	-	738	738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,153	-	-	2,153	2,153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	182	-	-	182	182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	351,700	-	-	351,700	351,700	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,545	-	-	1,545	1,545	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,915	-	-	1,915	1,915	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,300	-	-	2,300	2,300	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	385	-	-	385	385	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	212	-	-	212	212	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	364	-	-	364	364	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,061	-	-	1,061	1,061	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	675	-	-	675	675	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,031	-	-	1,031	1,031	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,725	-	-	2,725	2,725	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,011	-	-	1,011	1,011	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	906	-	-	906	906	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	537	-	-	537	537	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,628	-	-	1,628	1,628	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,538	-	-	3,538	3,538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	691	-	-	691	691	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,384	-	-	4,384	4,384	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,289	-	-	3,289	3,289	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,104	-	-	2,104	2,104	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	452	-	-	452	452	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	265	-	-	265	265	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	596	-	-	596	596	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	371	-	-	371	371	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,439	-	-	1,439	1,439	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,197	-	-	1,197	1,197	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	910	-	-	910	910	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	504	-	-	504	504	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	866	-	-	866	866	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	453	-	-	453	453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	730	-	-	730	730	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,192	-	-	1,192	1,192	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,928	-	-	1,928	1,928	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,872	-	-	1,872	1,872	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	521	-	-	521	521	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6	-	-	6	6	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,189	-	-	1,189	1,189	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	389	-	-	389	389	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	753	-	-	753	753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,524	-	-	1,524	1,524	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,515	-	-	2,515	2,515	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	838	-	-	838	838	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	211	-	-	211	211	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,196	-	-	3,196	3,196	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	485	-	-	485	485	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	552	-	-	552	552	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	680	-	-	680	680	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,833	-	-	1,833	1,833	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	333	-	-	333	333	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	119	-	-	119	119	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,217	-	-	1,217	1,217	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	353	-	-	353	353	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	525	-	-	525	525	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	208	-	-	208	208	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	596	-	-	596	596	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	18	-	-	18	18	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	737	-	-	737	737	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	984	-	-	984	984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	504	-	-	504	504	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	866	-	-	866	866	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	453	-	-	453	453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,128	-	-	1,128	1,128	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,872	-	-	1,872	1,872	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	600	-	-	600	600	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	763	-	-	763	763	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	524	-	-	524	524	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	78	-	-	78	78	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,304	-	-	1,304	1,304	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	420	-	-	420	420	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	753	-	-	753	753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,660	-	-	4,660	4,660	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	838	-	-	838	838	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	674	-	-	674	674	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	511	-	-	511	511	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,138	-	-	4,138	4,138	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	113	-	-	113	113	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	679	-	-	679	679	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	578	-	-	578	578	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,125	-	-	1,125	1,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	760	-	-	760	760	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,197	-	-	1,197	1,197	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	954	-	-	954	954	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	693	-	-	693	693	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	219	-	-	219	219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	499	-	-	499	499	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,081	-	-	1,081	1,081	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,032	-	-	1,032	1,032	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	625	-	-	625	625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	916	-	-	916	916	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	401	-	-	401	401	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	356	-	-	356	356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	612	-	-	612	612	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,963	-	-	1,963	1,963	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	267	-	-	267	267	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,734	-	-	1,734	1,734	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	440	-	-	440	440	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	790	-	-	790	790	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,873	-	-	4,873	4,873	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	674	-	-	674	674	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	360,000	-	-	360,000	360,000	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	879	-	-	879	879	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,027	-	-	1,027	1,027	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,205	-	-	2,205	2,205	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	327	-	-	327	327	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	817	-	-	817	817	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,181	-	-	1,181	1,181	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	584	-	-	584	584	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,699	-	-	1,699	1,699	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	231	-	-	231	231	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,565	-	-	1,565	1,565	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8	-	-	8	8	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,093	-	-	1,093	1,093	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	244	-	-	244	244	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	969	-	-	969	969	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	931	-	-	931	931	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	726	-	-	726	726	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,993	-	-	1,993	1,993	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	366	-	-	366	366	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,421	-	-	1,421	1,421	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	172	-	-	172	172	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	307	-	-	307	307	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	466	-	-	466	466	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,411	-	-	2,411	2,411	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,088	-	-	5,088	5,088	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	701	-	-	701	701	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,678	-	-	1,678	1,678	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,091	-	-	2,091	2,091	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,932	-	-	3,932	3,932	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	391	-	-	391	391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,149	-	-	1,149	1,149	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	216	-	-	216	216	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,657	-	-	1,657	1,657	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,484	-	-	1,484	1,484	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,272	-	-	1,272	1,272	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	541	-	-	541	541	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	151	-	-	151	151	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,009	-	-	1,009	1,009	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,068	-	-	1,068	1,068	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	888	-	-	888	888	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	13	-	-	13	13	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	397	-	-	397	397	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,487	-	-	3,487	3,487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	510	-	-	510	510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	625	-	-	625	625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	131	-	-	131	131	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	844	-	-	844	844	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	356	-	-	356	356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	605	-	-	605	605	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	509	-	-	509	509	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,009	-	-	1,009	1,009	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	669	-	-	669	669	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	724	-	-	724	724	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,102	-	-	2,102	2,102	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,031	-	-	1,031	1,031	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	391	-	-	391	391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	656	-	-	656	656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	151	-	-	151	151	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7,043	-	-	7,043	7,043	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	289	-	-	289	289	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	21,067	-	-	21,067	21,067	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,182	-	-	2,182	2,182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	587	-	-	587	587	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,042	-	-	1,042	1,042	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	630	-	-	630	630	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	337	-	-	337	337	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	453	-	-	453	453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,136	-	-	1,136	1,136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	123	-	-	123	123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,391	-	-	1,391	1,391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	264	-	-	264	264	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	61,671	-	-	61,671	61,671	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	892	-	-	892	892	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	67	-	-	67	67	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,577	-	-	2,577	2,577	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	257	-	-	257	257	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	164	-	-	164	164	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	380	-	-	380	380	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	133	-	-	133	133	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,414	-	-	1,414	1,414	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,716	-	-	1,716	1,716	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	681	-	-	681	681	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	339	-	-	339	339	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	299	-	-	299	299	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	206	-	-	206	206	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	286	-	-	286	286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	662	-	-	662	662	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	219	-	-	219	219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	749	-	-	749	749	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	260	-	-	260	260	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	206	-	-	206	206	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	105	-	-	105	105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	339	-	-	339	339	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	429	-	-	429	429	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	228	-	-	228	228	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	827	-	-	827	827	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,227	-	-	1,227	1,227	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,182	-	-	1,182	1,182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	535	-	-	535	535	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	230	-	-	230	230	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,534	-	-	5,534	5,534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	89	-	-	89	89	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,165	-	-	1,165	1,165	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	739	-	-	739	739	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,875	-	-	1,875	1,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	737	-	-	737	737	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	265	-	-	265	265	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	886	-	-	886	886	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	78,772	-	-	78,772	78,772	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	507	-	-	507	507	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,835	-	-	1,835	1,835	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	135	-	-	135	135	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,388	-	-	1,388	1,388	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,496	-	-	1,496	1,496	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	884	-	-	884	884	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	163	-	-	163	163	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,386	-	-	1,386	1,386	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,364	-	-	1,364	1,364	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	292	-	-	292	292	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	382	-	-	382	382	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	78	-	-	78	78	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,479	-	-	1,479	1,479	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	24	-	-	24	24	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	695	-	-	695	695	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	339	-	-	339	339	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	67	-	-	67	67	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	587	-	-	587	587	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	217	-	-	217	217	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	353	-	-	353	353	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	266	-	-	266	266	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	312	-	-	312	312	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,207	-	-	1,207	1,207	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	11	-	-	11	11	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	503	-	-	503	503	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	230	-	-	230	230	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	645	-	-	645	645	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,521	-	-	2,521	2,521	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	660	-	-	660	660	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	400	-	-	400	400	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	73,480	-	-	73,480	73,480	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	312	-	-	312	312	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,205	-	-	1,205	1,205	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	603	-	-	603	603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	471	-	-	471	471	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,100	-	-	2,100	2,100	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	959	-	-	959	959	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	813	-	-	813	813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	453	-	-	453	453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,995	-	-	1,995	1,995	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	125	-	-	125	125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,664	-	-	1,664	1,664	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9	-	-	9	9	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,562	-	-	1,562	1,562	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	819	-	-	819	819	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	64,369	-	-	64,369	64,369	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,439	-	-	2,439	2,439	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	753	-	-	753	753	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	477	-	-	477	477	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	89	-	-	89	89	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	244	-	-	244	244	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	761	-	-	761	761	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300	-	-	300	300	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	886	-	-	886	886	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	67	-	-	67	67	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,296	-	-	1,296	1,296	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	217	-	-	217	217	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	592	-	-	592	592	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	266	-	-	266	266	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	704	-	-	704	704	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	235	-	-	235	235	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	753	-	-	753	753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	653	-	-	653	653	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	645	-	-	645	645	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7,407	-	-	7,407	7,407	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,688	-	-	8,688	8,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,375	-	-	10,375	10,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,719	-	-	1,719	1,719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,386	-	-	3,386	3,386	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,350,000	-	-	1,350,000	1,350,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,750	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,465	-	-	9,465	9,465	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	285,531	-	-	285,531	285,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	257,197	-	-	257,197	257,197	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,838	-	-	6,838	6,838	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,028	-	-	3,028	3,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	800,000	-	-	800,000	800,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	110	-	-	110	110	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,875	-	-	3,875	3,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,625	-	-	3,625	3,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,688	-	-	2,688	2,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,969	-	-	2,969	2,969	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,250	-	-	2,250	2,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,472	-	-	9,472	9,472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,125	-	-	3,125	3,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	29,594	-	-	29,594	29,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,594	-	-	3,594	3,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,094	-	-	6,094	6,094	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,105	-	-	10,105	10,105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,500	-	-	5,500	5,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,000	-	-	6,000	6,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,625	-	-	6,625	6,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,390	-	-	3,390	3,390	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,194	-	-	3,194	3,194	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,250	-	-	6,250	6,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,750	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	13,590	-	-	13,590	13,590	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,938	-	-	10,938	10,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	22	-	-	22	22	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	32,000	-	-	32,000	32,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	400,000	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,805	-	-	6,805	6,805	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,028	-	-	3,028	3,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	68	-	-	68	68	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,625	-	-	6,625	6,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,313	-	-	6,313	6,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,969	-	-	2,969	2,969	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,250	-	-	2,250	2,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	509,375	-	-	509,375	509,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,200	-	-	3,200	3,200	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	484,219	-	-	484,219	484,219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	1,400,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,594	-	-	3,594	3,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,094	-	-	6,094	6,094	-
	Sub Total	**$ 15,334,908**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 15,334,908**	**$ 15,334,908**	**$ -**
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	$ -	$ 74,230	$ -	$ 74,230	$ 74,230	$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	675	-	675	675	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	73,756	-	73,756	73,756	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,350,000	-	1,350,000	1,350,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	54,926	-	54,926	54,926	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	878	-	878	878	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	900	-	900	900	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	74,886	-	74,886	74,886	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	27,840	-	27,840	27,840	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,475	-	1,475	1,475	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	75,457	-	75,457	75,457	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	44,920	-	44,920	44,920	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	800,000	-	800,000	800,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,225	-	1,225	1,225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	76,609	-	76,609	76,609	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	169,866	-	169,866	169,866	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,477	-	1,477	1,477	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	26,125	-	26,125	26,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	78,152	-	78,152	78,152	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	56	-	56	56	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	216,983	-	216,983	216,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	79,577	-	79,577	79,577	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,575	-	1,575	1,575	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	212,328	-	212,328	212,328	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	9,416	-	9,416	9,416	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	78,656	-	78,656	78,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	782,499	-	782,499	782,499	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	79,236	-	79,236	79,236	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	107,983	-	107,983	107,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	727	-	727	727	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,005	-	80,005	80,005	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	303,163	-	303,163	303,163	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	56	-	56	56	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,800	-	1,800	1,800	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	912	-	912	912	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	79,225	-	79,225	79,225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	487	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	78,154	-	78,154	78,154	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	984,893	-	984,893	984,893	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	894	-	894	894	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	1,400,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	737	-	737	737	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	49	-	49	49	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,533	-	10,533	10,533	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	122,982	-	122,982	122,982	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	38,150	-	38,150	38,150	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,362	-	10,362	10,362	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	489,997	-	489,997	489,997	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,882	-	10,882	10,882	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	4,785	-	4,785	4,785	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	110,585	-	110,585	110,585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	26,116	-	26,116	26,116	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,669	-	16,669	16,669	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,562	-	15,562	15,562	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	853,000	-	853,000	853,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	17,182	-	17,182	17,182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	740,000	-	740,000	740,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	270,000	-	270,000	270,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	350,000	-	350,000	350,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14,822	-	14,822	14,822	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	12,819	-	12,819	12,819	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	22,346	-	22,346	22,346	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11,173	-	11,173	11,173	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	75,589	-	75,589	75,589	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	188,729	-	188,729	188,729	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11,321	-	11,321	11,321	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,887	-	100,887	100,887	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	271,370	-	271,370	271,370	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	12,463	-	12,463	12,463	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	13,959	-	13,959	13,959	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	3,256	-	3,256	3,256	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	18,896	-	18,896	18,896	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	24,892	-	24,892	24,892	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,127	-	19,127	19,127	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	107,436	-	107,436	107,436	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	70,000	-	70,000	70,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14,875	-	14,875	14,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	48,541	-	48,541	48,541	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,674	-	20,674	20,674	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	68,143	-	68,143	68,143	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	21,904	-	21,904	21,904	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	863,006	-	863,006	863,006	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	254,144	-	254,144	254,144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	501,290	-	501,290	501,290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,187	-	19,187	19,187	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	251,249	-	251,249	251,249	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	407,603	-	407,603	407,603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	255,631	-	255,631	255,631	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	259,375	-	259,375	259,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	21,687	-	21,687	21,687	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	151,006	-	151,006	151,006	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	253,916	-	253,916	253,916	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	21,655	-	21,655	21,655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	509,584	-	509,584	509,584	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	21,657	-	21,657	21,657	-
	Sub Total	**$ -**	**$ 15,882,825**	**$ -**	**$ 15,882,825**	**$ 15,882,825**	**$ -**

Category (4) - Single transaction with one broker exceeds 5% of value:

No transactions qualified for this section.

Column (e) was not applicable for any transactions.

Attachment to 2016 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Cost Method

The ultimate cost of a pension plan will be the excess of benefits actually paid and the expenses incurred over the investment return achieved on plan assets. This cost cannot be known until the last payment under the plan has been made to its last participant. The actuarial cost method determines the portion of the ultimate cost of a pension plan that should be allocated to the current plan year. The cost method is thus a budgeting tool which helps to ensure that the pension plan will be adequately and systematically funded.

Effective for plan years beginning in 2008, the Pension Protection Act of 2006 mandates the use of the unit credit cost method to determine Target Normal Cost and Funding Target amounts for purposes of calculating the minimum required and maximum deductible funding levels.

The unit credit cost method, also called the accrued benefit actuarial cost method, was used to establish the actuarial position of the plan and to determine an appropriate level of contributions.

This method is designed to fund each participant's benefits under the plan as they accrue. Thus, the total pension to which each participant is expected to become entitled at retirement is broken down into units, each associated with a year of past or future service. The principle underlying the method is that each unit is funded in the year for which it is credited. Typically, when the method is introduced there will be an initial liability for benefits credited for service prior to that date. To the extent that this liability is not covered by assets of the plan, there is an unfunded liability to be funded over some chosen period (7 years for minimum funding purposes) in accordance with an amortization schedule.

The current service cost (called the target normal cost under the Pension Protection Act of 2006) is the present value of those benefits which are expected to be credited with respect to service during the year beginning on the valuation date.

Attachment to 2016 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Assumptions

1. Yield Curve Discount Rates under the Actuarial Cost Method

a. Less than 5 years	4.43% per annum under HATFA *(4.72% per annum, prior year)*
b. Years 5 through 19	5.91% per annum under HATFA *(6.11% per annum, prior year)*
c. Years 20 and beyond	6.65% per annum under HATFA. *(6.81% per annum, prior year)*
ASC 960 Discount Rate	6.00% per annum

2. Mortality Table under the Actuarial Cost Method

RP-2000 Mortality Tables (separate tables for male and female) projected to year 2016

3. Termination

Rates varying by age according to Tables T-6 and T-7.

Sample Rates:

Attained Age	Males	Females
25	0.077242	0.096742
40	0.061129	0.077543
55	0.013713	0.015488

4. Disability Rates

Rates varying by age according to the 1985 Pension Disability Class 1 Tables.

Sample Rates:

Attained Age	Males	Females
25	0.00038	0.00047
40	0.00117	0.00211
55	0.00722	0.00952

Attachment to 2016 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Statement of Actuarial Assumptions/Method

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Actuarial Assumptions

5. Salary increases	3.00%
6. Asset valuation method	Market Value
7. Retirement age	Age 65 or present age if greater
8. Form of Payment	Life annuity with 120 payments guaranteed
9. Administrative Expense	$120,000 annually
10. Percent Married	Males – 85% married; Females – 75% married
11. Spouse Age	Males are assumed to be three year older than their spouse
12. Covered Pay	Reported pay

Attachment to 2016 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Line 26 – Schedule of Active Participant Data

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Age	Service								
	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40+
0-19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20-24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25-29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30-34	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
35-39	0	3	8	11	3	0	0	0	0
40-44	0	5	1	10	17	1	0	0	0
45-49	0	3	4	12	16	13	2	0	0
50-54	0	4	9	16	21 56,049	14	13	4	0
55-59	0	3	9	15	14	8	11	27 36,699	5
60-64	0	1	8	8	13	10	4	13	17
65+	0	1	3	9	7	2	2	6	12

Average salaries are provided only for age/service cells containing 20 or more participants

Attachment to 2016 Form 5500

Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Effective Date

The effective date of the Plan is January 1, 1957. The Plan was amended effective December 31, 2001. Effective January 1, 2009, the Company amended the plan to exclude any new employees from participation in the Plan. Eligible employees who were hired before January 1, 2009 are still eligible to participate and participating employees will continue to accrue benefit service.

Plan Year

The Plan year is the 12-month period beginning March 1 of each year and ending the last day of the following February.

Eligibility Requirements

An employee shall become a member of the Plan on the March 1 or September 1 after completing one year of service and attaining age 21.

Definitions

Credited Service - (a) For a member of the Plan on March 1, 1976, Credited Service shall include continuous service calculated by calendar years under the rules of the Plan in effect on February 29, 1976.

(b) On or after March 1, 1976, a member shall accrue one year or portion of a year of Credited Service for each calendar year in accordance with the following:

Hours of Service	Credited Service
2,000 or more	1.00
1,900 but less than 2,000	0.95
1,800 but less than 1,900	0.90
1,700 but less than 1,800	0.85
1,600 but less than 1,700	0.80
1,500 but less than 1,600	0.75
1,400 but less than 1,500	0.70
1,300 but less than 1,400	0.65
1,200 but less than 1,300	0.60
1,100 but less than 1,200	0.55
1,000 but less than 1,100	0.50
900 but less than 1,000	0.45
800 but less than 900	0.40
700 but less than 800	0.35
600 but less than 700	0.30

No credit will be given for any year in which less than 1,000 hours of service are earned except for the initial year of employment or reemployment and the year of termination.

Attachment to 2016 Form 5500

Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Definitions-continued

Year of Service - Beginning on an Employee's date of employment and each anniversary thereafter, a year of service is granted if an employee completes at least 1,000 hours of service in a period of 12 consecutive months. For valuation purposes, service is computed based on the Plan year rather than the anniversary of hire, once an employee becomes a participant.

Average compensation - The total compensation received by an Employee during the highest five consecutive calendar years preceding (a) his retirement date or (b) the date his service terminates with the Company for any reason, divided by the number of months during such five calendar years. Compensation includes basic pay, bonuses, commissions and overtime pay, but excludes contributions to any benefit plan and all other extraordinary Compensation.

Integration Level - (a) For a participant who was an employee on March 1, 1976 and who had earned Credited Service under the plan prior to this date, the monthly integration level shall be $550.

(b) For a non-highly compensated participant, as defined under Code Section 414(q), who became employed after March 1, 1976, the integration level shall be the amount of compensation with respect to which old-age and survivors insurance benefits would be provided under the Social Security Act if, for each year until the Employee reaches his Social Security normal retirement age, his annual compensation is at least equal to the maximum amount of earnings considered wages for such year under Section 311(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code as amended through the date of determination of such amount.

c) In the case of a "Highly Compensated Employee," the monthly integration level for Highly Compensated Employees in the calculation of all other benefits shall be as defined in (b) above.

Normal retirement date - A member's normal retirement date is the first day of the month of the later of his 65th birthday or the fifth anniversary of participation. For Employees who were members of the Plan prior to March 1, 1976, the normal retirement date is the first day of the month on or next following the date he completes 45 Years of Service, if earlier than age 65.

Accrued benefit - the accrued benefit at any time is determined as for normal retirement considering service and compensation only to the date of determination.

Normal Retirement Benefit

Each member retiring on his normal retirement date shall receive a monthly retirement income payable for 10 years certain and life equal to the sum of (a) and (b), but in the case of a Highly Compensated Employee, hired prior to March 1, 1976, not less than the sum of (c) and (d).His Credited Service multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation, and

(a) Credited Service up to 45 years multiplied by .45% of Average Monthly Compensation in excess of his Integration Level.

(b) His Credited Service (as of February 28, 1994) multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation (as of February 28, 1994).

Plus,

Credited Service up to 45 years (as of February 28, 1994) multiplied by .45% of the Average Monthly Compensation (as of February 28, 1994) in excess of his $550 Integration Level.

(c) His Credited Service (from March 1, 1994 to date of termination) multiplied by .8% of Average Monthly Compensation (as of date of termination).

Plus,

Credited Service up to 45 years of total service at date of termination (from March 1, 1994 to date of termination) multiplied by .45% (as of date of termination) in excess of his Integration Level as determined in Section (b) of "Integration Level" above.

Early Retirement Benefit
A member is eligible for early retirement after he has (a) attained age 55 and completed at least 15 years of Service or (b) completed at least 25 years of Service. Beginning on the first day of the month following early retirement, a member shall receive a monthly retirement income equal to his accrued benefit (based on his Average Monthly Compensation and Credited Service at early retirement), reduced 1/180 for each of the first 60 months and 1/360 for each of the next 60 months by which his early retirement date precedes his normal retirement date. If the early retirement date precedes the normal retirement date by more than 120 months, the reduction for each month over 120 is based on the plan's actuarial equivalence basis.

Late Retirement Benefit
A member may continue in the service of the Company beyond his normal retirement date. Beginning on the first day of the month following his actual retirement, such member shall receive the monthly retirement income, which is the greater of the actuarial equivalent of his Normal Retirement Benefit or the benefit determined as of his late retirement date.

Disability Benefit
Effective March 1, 1999, the Plan's disability retirement benefit is offset by any amount payable by the company-provided LTD plan.

Death Benefit
If a member's service is terminated by reason of his death prior to his normal retirement date and he had completed at least five Years of Service, his designated beneficiary shall receive a monthly benefit payable for life equal to the actuarial equivalent of the monthly retirement income as computed for normal retirement based upon the deceased member's accrued benefit at his date of death.

Attachment to 2016 Form 5500
Schedule SB, Part V – Summary of Plan Provisions

Plan Name: Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.
Plan Sponsor's Name: Ennis, Inc.
EIN/PN: 75-0256410 / 001

Termination Benefit
A participant is fully vested upon completion of five years of vesting service. Should a participant terminate employment prior to the completion of 5 years of vesting service for any reason other than death, disability or retirement, he will be entitled to no benefit from the plan.

Provisions for Specific Locations (Business Units)

Employees hired at BU 101,108, 401, 801, 1101, 1501,1601, 2601, 2602 & 181 on or after January 1, 2009 are not eligible to enter the plan. (Ennis Texas, Chatham, Fort Scott, Wolfe City, Coshocton, Moultrie, Corporate, National Marketing/Sales)

Business Units 2401 and 2501: All credited service additions ceased as of February 28, 1999. In addition, employees hired on or after March 1, 1999 at Business Units 2401 and 2501 are no longer eligible to participate in the Plan. Pay earned after February 28, 1999 will not be used to calculate Average Monthly Compensation for employees at Business Units 2401 and 2501.

Business Units 109 and 110: Any employees hired after June 1, 1999 are no longer eligible to enter the Plan.

Business Unit 301: Any employees hired after March 1, 1999 are no longer eligible to enter the Plan.

Business Units 101 and 103: All credited service additions ceased as of(for employees covered by the December 31, 2001. In addition, employees who collective bargaining agreement) are hired on or after January 1, 2002 at Business Units 101 and 103 are no longer eligible to participate in the Plan. Pay earned after December 31, 2001 will not be used to calculate Average Monthly Compensation for employees at Business Units 101 and 103.

Business Unit 108 Local 400 hired after June 1, 2006 not eligible to enter the Plan.

Business Units not in the Plan: Business Units 1901, 2001-2002, 2011-2016, 2021-2024, 2031-2038, 2039-2041, 2402, 3101, 3201, 3301 3401-3403, 3501, 3502, 3601, 3702, 3705-3708, 3901-3908, 3940-3941, 3943, 4001, 4101, 4303, 4401, 4501, 4601, 4701-4705, 4707, 4910-4902, 5001-5002, 8001, 8101, 8303.

SCHEDULE SB (Form 5500)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Department of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information

This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).

▶ **File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.**

OMB No. 1210-0110

2016

This Form is Open to Public Inspection

For calendar plan year 2016 or fiscal plan year beginning 03/01/2016 and ending 02/28/2017

▶ **Round off amounts to nearest dollar.**

▶ **Caution:** A penalty of $1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.

A Name of plan
Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc.

B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶ 001

C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF
Ennis, Inc.

D Employer Identification Number (EIN)
75-0256410

E Type of plan: [X] Single [ ] Multiple-A [ ] Multiple-B

F Prior year plan size: [ ] 100 or fewer [ ] 101-500 [X] More than 500

Part I Basic Information

1 Enter the valuation date: Month 3 Day 1 Year 2016

2 Assets:

a Market value	2a	47,546,866
b Actuarial value	2b	47,546,866

3 Funding target/participant count breakdown

	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target	(3) Total Funding Target
a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment	148	8,554,930	8,554,930
b For terminated vested participants	549	9,643,264	9,643,264
c For active participants	402	21,461,483	21,461,483
d Total	1,099	39,659,677	39,659,677

4 If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b) [ ]

a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions	4a	
b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor	4b	
5 Effective interest rate	5	6.10 %
6 Target normal cost	6	946,739

Statement by Enrolled Actuary

To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.

SIGN HERE

D-1Co
Signature of actuary

10/4/2017
Date

David Kent, FSA
Type or print name of actuary

17-06587
Most recent enrollment number

Retirement Horizons Inc.
Firm name

(214) 572-9000
Telephone number (including area code)

1600 N. Collins Blvd.
Suite 1200
Richardson TX 75080
Address of the firm

If the actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule, check the box and see instructions [ ]

Part II Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances

		(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7	Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year)	3,634,881	0
8	Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year)	0	0
9	Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8)	3,634,881	0
10	Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of -4.76%	-173020	0
11	Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
	a Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year)		2822201
	b(1) Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of 6.30 %		177799
	b(2) Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return		0
	c Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance		3000000
	d Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance		0
12	Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections	0	0
13	Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d – line 12)	3,461,861	0

Part III Funding Percentages

14	Funding target attainment percentage	14	111.15%
15	Adjusted funding target attainment percentage	15	119.89%
16	Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement	16	132.47%
17	If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage.	17	%

Part IV Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls

18 Contributions made to the plan for the plan year by employer(s) and employees:

(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
01/30/2017	3,000,000				
			Totals ► 18(b)	3,000,000	18(c) 0

19	Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:		
	a Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years	19a	0
	b Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date	19b	0
	c Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date	19c	2,841,315

20 Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:

a Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year? ☐ Yes ☒ No

b If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner? ☐ Yes ☐ No

c If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:

Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year

(1) 1st	(2) 2nd	(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost

21 Discount rate:

a Segment rates:

1st segment:	2nd segment:	3rd segment:	
4.43 %	5.91 %	6.65 %	☐ N/A, full yield curve used

b Applicable month (enter code) — **21b**: 0

22 Weighted average retirement age — **22**: 65

23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions) ☐ Prescribed - combined ☒ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute

Part VI Miscellaneous Items

24 Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment. ☐ Yes ☒ No

25 Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment. ☐ Yes ☒ No

26 Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment. ☒ Yes ☐ No

27 If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment	**27**	

Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years

28 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years	**28**	
29 Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a)	**29**	0
30 Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29)	**30**	0

Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year

31 Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):

a Target normal cost (line 6)	**31a**	946,739
b Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a	**31b**	946,739

32 Amortization installments:

	Outstanding Balance	Installment
a Net shortfall amortization installment	0	0
b Waiver amortization installment	0	0

33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount	**33**	0
34 Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33)	**34**	0

	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35 Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement	0	0	0

36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)	**36**	0
37 Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)	**37**	2,841,315
38 Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)		
a Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36)	**38a**	2,841,315
b Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances	**38b**	0
39 Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37)	**39**	0
40 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years	**40**	0

Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)

41 If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:

a Schedule elected ☐ 2 plus 7 years ☐ 15 years

b Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made ☐ 2008 ☐ 2009 ☐ 2010 ☐ 2011

42 Amount of acceleration adjustment	**42**	
43 Excess installment acceleration amount to be carried over to future plan years	**43**	

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	701,849	$ 701,849	$ 701,849
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	11,785	11,786	11,786
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	17,510	17,510	17,510
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	31,538	31,538	31,538
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	10,153	10,153	10,153
	Goldman Sachs Fin Squ Treas Sol 520	Cash Equivalents	2,109,702	2,109,702	2,109,702
	Total cash investments			$ 2,882,538	$ 2,882,538
	FHLB Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 12/08/17	285,000	$ 271,263	$ 287,727
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1% 9/29/17	250,000	248,870	250,375
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 8/01/19	500,000	492,935	497,910
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 2.375% 1/13/22	500,000	499,406	509,660
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 3.75% 3/27/19	500,000	514,839	524,905
	FHLMC Notes	Bonds, 5% 4/18/17	250,000	249,963	251,450
	FNMA Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/27/18	500,000	500,050	503,625
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 0.75% 10/31/17	250,000	251,436	249,943
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 0.875% 1/31/18	500,000	494,756	499,825
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.25% 10/31/19	500,000	507,510	498,030
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.375% 3/31/20	500,000	503,467	497,890
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.5% 8/31/18	500,000	500,303	503,030
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 4/30/19	500,000	501,006	503,730

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/15/22	250,000	254,814	244,503
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.625% 11/30/20	500,000	510,646	498,790
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1.875% 8/31/17	250,000	245,400	251,415
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/22	500,000	495,252	502,345
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/23	250,000	255,723	249,103
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 2/15/25	500,000	507,207	489,455
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 7/31/22	500,000	505,635	500,410
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2% 11/15/21	250,000	251,133	251,435
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.125% 5/15/25	250,000	248,310	246,542
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 4/30/21	250,000	253,008	254,785
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/24	250,000	251,475	249,737
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/15/25	500,000	506,885	496,350
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.25% 11/30/17	250,000	242,588	252,637
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.5% 8/15/23	250,000	256,445	255,577
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 2.625% 8/15/20	300,000	296,976	310,206
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.625% 8/15/19	250,000	247,100	263,740
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 3.75% 11/15/18	250,000	255,019	261,035
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 4.25% 11/15/17	200,000	202,500	204,852
	US Treasury Notes	Bonds, 1% 5/31/18	500,000	497,461	499,980
	Total government bonds			$ 11,819,381	$ 11,860,997
	American Express	Bonds, 2.25% 5/05/21	250,000	$ 253,355	$ 248,260

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	American Express Cre	Bonds, 2.125% 7/27/18	250,000	253,735	251,653
	Chevron Corp	Bonds, 2.355% 12/05/22	250,000	250,000	244,958
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 2.125% 3/01/19	250,000	252,670	252,873
	Cisco Systems Inc	Bonds, 3.15% 3/14/17	250,000	249,418	250,193
	Coca-Cola Co	Bonds,1.65% 3/14/18	250,000	249,418	250,963
	E I Du Pont De Nemour	Bonds, 2.8% 2/15/23	250,000	252,558	248,475
	General Elec Cap	Bonds, 2.2% 1/09/20	250,000	251,655	253,213
	General Elec Cap Cor	Bonds, 3.1% 1/09/23	250,000	249,955	258,143
	Georgia Power	Bonds, 5.4% 6/01/18	250,000	248,878	262,273
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 2.375% 1/22/18	250,000	254,413	251,873
	Goldman Sachs Group	Bonds, 2.875% 2/25/21	250,000	256,300	252,482
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds, 2.25% 9/10/18	250,000	253,420	252,965
	Home Depot Inc	Bonds,2.7% 4/01/23	250,000	253,575	252,830
	Ibm Corp	Bonds, 1.625% 5/15/20	250,000	248,123	247,780
	Intel Corp	Bonds, 2.7% 12/15/22	250,000	248,933	253,317
	Johnson & Johnson	Bonds, 2.45% 3/01/26	250,000	249,565	240,495
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds, 1.8% 1/25/18	250,000	243,948	250,862
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Bonds,3.625% 5/13/24	250,000	250,647	256,335
	McDonald's Corp	Bonds, 5.3% 3/15/17	250,000	246,045	250,345
	Merck & Co Inc	Bonds, 1.85% 2/10/20	250,000	252,572	250,800
	Oracle Corp	Bonds, 2.95% 5/15/25	250,000	257,260	247,520
	Simon Ppty Group LP	Bonds, 3.5% 9/01/25	250,000	253,565	255,912

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.5% 4/15/26	250,000	253,512	235,690
	Target Corp	Bonds, 2.9% 1/15/22	250,000	253,622	255,147
	Toyota Motor Credit	Bonds, 2.15% 3/12/20	250,000	253,710	251,372
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 2.2% 4/25/19	250,000	252,187	252,312
	US Bancorp	Bonds, 3% 3/15/22	250,000	257,800	255,350
	Wal-Mart Stores	Bonds, 2.55% 4/11/23	250,000	250,017	250,037
	Walt Disnes Co	Bonds, 2.75% 8/16/21	250,000	255,092	256,150
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 3% 2/19/25	250,000	249,122	244,570
	Wells Fargo & Co	Bonds, 2.15% 1/15/19	250,000	251,795	252,015
	Total corporate bonds			$ 8,056,865	$ 8,037,163
	Abbott Laboratories	Common Stock	5,882	$ 233,399	$ 265,161
	Aberdeen Emerging Market Instlfunds	Common Stock	75,153	1,009,597	1,010,813
	Acadia Healthcare Company	Common Stock	437	15,822	19,543
	ACI Woldwide Inc	Common Stock	2,484	54,270	48,612
	Activision Blizzard Inc	Common Stock	2,273	35,870	102,580
	Advanced Energy Industries Inc.	Common Stock	2,267	88,037	140,781
	Aetna Inc	Common Stock	1,233	148,058	158,761
	Agilent Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,126	41,583	57,764
	Akamai Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,068	43,062	66,857
	Albany Intl Corp	Common Stock	1,035	42,776	46,937

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Albemarle Corp	Common Stock	911	73,341	92,476
	Allegheny Technologies	Common Stock	2,545	57,778	48,889
	Allete Inc	Common Stock	1,817	110,167	122,121
	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	Common Stock	232	92,702	196,024
	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	Common Stock	210	153,967	177,435
	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	Common Stock	233	88,400	191,808
	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	Common Stock	1,065	30,354	41,375
	Amazon Com Inc	Common Stock	574	195,330	485,053
	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	Common Stock	3,387	54,320	91,144
	American Express	Common Stock	1,179	102,034	94,391
	American Tower Corp-Cl A	Common Stock	884	59,222	101,474
	Amerisourcebergen	Common Stock	683	44,539	62,501
	Amgen Incorporated	Common Stock	879	116,797	155,170
	Analog Devices, Inc.	Common Stock	434	19,905	35,558
	Ansys Inc	Common Stock	527	36,049	56,263
	Apple Inc.	Common Stock	1,229	98,131	168,361
	Aptargroup Inc	Common Stock	735	57,026	54,765
	Aspen Technology Inc	Common Stock	1,155	45,320	67,152
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	2,609	140,525	225,157
	Autodesk Inc	Common Stock	920	36,081	79,396
	Automatic Data Processing	Common Stock	605	44,592	62,085
	Azz Inc	Common Stock	791	47,786	46,392

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Bankunited Inc	Common Stock	3,625	120,640	143,659
	Bard (C.R.) Inc	Common Stock	259	29,538	63,517
	Barnes Group Inc	Common Stock	2,402	83,045	120,364
	Belden Inc	Common Stock	1,297	84,062	91,633
	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	4,759	65,367	77,572
	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	2,071	56,855	73,210
	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	Common Stock	225	24,994	43,794
	Black Knight Financial Services	Common Stock	1,389	56,739	53,477
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	3,012	123,641	127,076
	Borgwarner Inc	Common Stock	1,133	48,849	47,801
	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	Common Stock	325	34,096	45,185
	Bottomline Technologies Inc	Common Stock	2,790	70,686	69,611
	Cabot Corporation	Common Stock	584	27,854	33,860
	Calamp Corp	Common Stock	3,522	54,479	57,092
	Capital One Financial Corporation	Common Stock	2,324	161,098	218,131
	Cardinal Financial Corp	Common Stock	1,723	39,009	53,827
	Carter's Inc	Common Stock	906	93,481	79,737
	CBRE Group Inc	Common Stock	2,230	53,276	79,433
	Cerner Corporation	Common Stock	2,600	144,172	143,104
	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	Common Stock	1,039	89,602	90,362
	Charter Communications Inc-A	Common Stock	397	89,005	128,255
	Chemed Corp	Common Stock	578	77,731	103,202

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Chemical Financial Corp	Common Stock	1,623	68,956	86,457
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	1,193	114,995	149,984
	Cimarex Energy Co	Common Stock	383	46,671	48,151
	Cisco Systems Incorporated	Common Stock	10,479	260,800	358,172
	Cisco Systems Incorporated	Common Stock	5,591	142,955	191,100
	Citigroup, Inc	Common Stock	4,677	199,085	279,731
	Coca-Cola Company	Common Stock	4,872	202,549	204,429
	Cohen & Steers Inc	Common Stock	1,920	75,961	72,211
	Comcast Corp Spl A	Common Stock	3,922	116,947	146,761
	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	Common Stock	1,314	57,018	59,393
	Coty Inc - Cl A	Common Stock	3,791	75,304	71,195
	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	Common Stock	3,754	51,365	58,074
	CSX Corporation	Common Stock	2,030	51,903	98,577
	Cummins Engine Company Inc	Common Stock	479	54,298	71,127
	D R Horton Inc	Common Stock	2,391	46,293	76,512
	Darden Restaurants Inc	Common Stock	714	27,857	53,322
	Deere & Company	Common Stock	1,497	137,619	163,907
	Dentsply Sirona Inc	Common Stock	876	44,394	55,644
	Digitalglobe Inc	Common Stock	3,900	83,671	123,435
	Dover Corporation	Common Stock	661	47,379	52,946
	DSW Inc	Common Stock	2,368	48,608	49,799
	Dycom Industries Inc	Common Stock	1,184	101,854	97,301

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Eastman Chemical Company	Common Stock	870	61,016	69,818
	Eastman Chemical Company	Common Stock	831	50,496	66,688
	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	Common Stock	1,262	44,584	58,847
	Echostar Corporation	Common Stock	847	35,857	45,120
	Electronics For Imaging Inc	Common Stock	2,728	123,263	125,679
	Envision Healthcare Corporation	Common Stock	1,832	146,374	128,240
	EOG Resources Inc	Common Stock	892	78,109	86,515
	Equinix Inc	Common Stock	269	100,412	101,163
	Euronet Worldwide Inc	Common Stock	1,682	135,698	139,236
	Expeditors Intl Of Washington Inc	Common Stock	3,862	160,561	217,740
	Facebook Inc	Common Stock	3,343	254,588	453,110
	Factset Research Systems Inc	Common Stock	729	92,098	129,689
	First Financial Bancorp	Common Stock	2,783	55,730	77,228
	Flir Systems Inc	Common Stock	3,204	100,702	117,619
	Ford Motor Company	Common Stock	9,292	120,485	116,429
	Franklin Resources Inc	Common Stock	2,359	88,390	101,531
	Fti Consulting Inc	Common Stock	2,189	93,954	88,085
	Fulton Financial Corp	Common Stock	3,974	55,948	76,003
	Gartner Inc	Common Stock	374	37,857	38,601
	Gatx Corp	Common Stock	910	46,010	52,853
	General Dynamics Corporation	Common Stock	397	33,227	75,355
	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	Common Stock	858	62,194	63,612

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Global Payments Inc	Common Stock	1,103	28,745	87,898
	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	Common Stock	2,347	75,821	82,262
	Great Western Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	626	20,823	26,755
	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	Common Stock	154	6,714	4,551
	Hanesbrands Inc	Common Stock	3,149	84,390	63,011
	Harsco Corporation	Common Stock	4,302	29,797	60,658
	Hartford Financial Services Group	Common Stock	3,092	136,282	151,168
	Heico Corp	Common Stock	2,055	112,598	145,802
	Humana Inc	Common Stock	199	36,021	42,039
	Idex Corp	Common Stock	881	76,313	81,219
	Illinois Tool Works Inc	Common Stock	1,017	101,252	134,254
	Infinera Corporation	Common Stock	1,929	17,193	20,930
	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	Common Stock	1,575	49,097	89,980
	Intuit Inc	Common Stock	858	52,484	107,628
	Itron Inc	Common Stock	1,894	85,318	122,542
	John Wiley & Sons,Inc.	Common Stock	989	52,400	51,626
	JP Morgan Chase & Co	Common Stock	2,961	158,370	268,326
	Juniper Networks Inc	Common Stock	2,313	58,455	64,764
	Keycorp	Common Stock	3,585	38,369	67,290
	Keysight Technologies Inc	Common Stock	1,465	47,723	55,084
	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	Common Stock	1,188	155,823	157,469
	Knowles Corp	Common Stock	2,380	37,044	45,053

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Kraton Corporation	Common Stock	1,545	43,394	42,070
	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	Common Stock	396	47,629	56,335
	Liquidity Services Inc	Common Stock	2,064	15,246	16,822
	Loews Corporation	Common Stock	2,097	77,771	98,517
	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	Common Stock	240	34,109	46,855
	Marsh & Mclennan Companies Inc	Common Stock	2,177	128,097	159,966
	Masco Corporation	Common Stock	2,167	39,620	73,201
	Matthews Intl Corp	Common Stock	1,742	97,213	114,711
	Mednax, Inc.	Common Stock	1,984	108,799	141,241
	Merck & Co Inc	Common Stock	1,436	84,106	94,589
	Merit Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	4,848	95,374	149,318
	Metaldyne Performance Group	Common Stock	2,890	47,896	67,337
	Metlife Inc	Common Stock	2,815	118,063	147,619
	Microsemi Corp	Common Stock	1,972	67,231	102,189
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	2,783	124,895	178,056
	Microsoft Corporation	Common Stock	2,216	75,055	141,780
	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	Common Stock	509	29,747	29,268
	Monster Beverage Corp	Common Stock	5,747	170,723	238,156
	Morgan Stanley	Common Stock	5,861	144,380	267,672
	Nasdaq, Inc.	Common Stock	2,222	144,426	158,006
	National Bank Holdings Corp	Common Stock	5,042	108,192	166,336
	Ncr Corporation	Common Stock	1,497	45,874	71,961

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Neustar Inc	Common Stock	1,677	40,748	55,592
	Newell Brands, Inc	Common Stock	1,656	80,784	81,194
	Newfield Exploration Company	Common Stock	1,279	39,076	46,632
	Noble Energy Inc	Common Stock	1,673	63,398	60,914
	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	Common Stock	761	31,683	37,700
	Oceaneering Intl Inc	Common Stock	1,826	61,588	51,712
	On Assignment Inc	Common Stock	3,596	137,523	169,695
	Opko Health Inc	Common Stock	1	6	8
	Opus Bank	Common Stock	2,435	86,428	52,596
	Oracle Corporation	Common Stock	6,739	276,712	287,014
	Orbital Atk Inc	Common Stock	1,147	103,907	106,006
	Packaging Corp Of America	Common Stock	640	41,643	59,155
	Pacwest Bancorp	Common Stock	1,290	53,005	71,079
	Parexel International Corp	Common Stock	1,975	76,857	127,763
	Parker Hannifin Corp	Common Stock	972	106,544	150,504
	Pepsico Inc	Common Stock	324	33,393	35,763
	Pfizer Incorporated	Common Stock	6,825	205,549	232,869
	Philip Morris International, Inc.	Common Stock	932	52,612	101,914
	Pier 1 Imports Inc	Common Stock	4,848	27,112	32,627
	PNC Financial Services Group	Common Stock	847	73,275	107,764
	Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen Inc	Common Stock	1,759	104,221	138,978
	Praxair Inc	Common Stock	779	85,172	92,475

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	Common Stock	1,226	65,775	69,416
	Privatebancorp Inc	Common Stock	2,434	104,246	137,764
	Procter & Gamble Company	Common Stock	2,432	198,517	221,482
	Procter & Gamble Company	Common Stock	2,415	201,083	219,934
	Progressive Corporation	Common Stock	3,541	117,298	138,736
	Progressive Corporation	Common Stock	1,461	33,155	57,242
	Qep Resources Inc.	Common Stock	1,120	20,735	15,411
	QTS Realty Trust Inc	Common Stock	2,523	137,132	132,710
	Qualcomm Inc	Common Stock	4,105	275,112	231,850
	Range Resources Corp	Common Stock	1,385	53,747	38,254
	Raymond James Financial Inc	Common Stock	1,052	42,658	82,645
	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	Common Stock	337	139,699	125,869
	Reinsurance Group Of America	Common Stock	562	36,096	73,094
	Republic Services Inc	Common Stock	1,631	51,322	101,040
	Rogers Corp	Common Stock	1,316	85,943	108,583
	Schlumberger Limited	Common Stock	1,258	100,331	101,093
	Schlumberger Limited	Common Stock	1,958	176,839	157,345
	Sealed Air Corporation	Common Stock	1,540	43,437	71,579
	SEI Investments Company	Common Stock	3,788	138,276	190,726
	Signature Bank	Common Stock	329	43,296	51,821
	Silgan Holdings Inc	Common Stock	632	32,020	37,680
	Snap-On Inc	Common Stock	611	54,454	103,668

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Solar Capital Ltd	Common Stock	3,343	63,634	74,449
	Stifel Financial Corp	Common Stock	1,029	45,593	55,525
	Stryker Corp	Common Stock	699	72,642	89,863
	Synchrony Financial	Common Stock	2,047	64,282	74,183
	Synopsys Inc	Common Stock	950	36,031	67,868
	Tegna Inc	Common Stock	2,927	71,525	75,019
	The Bancorp Inc	Common Stock	4,341	29,609	22,486
	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	Common Stock	584	30,570	52,928
	The Walt Disney Company	Common Stock	1,193	116,618	131,337
	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	Common Stock	523	72,602	82,467
	Tivo Corporation	Common Stock	2,084	33,157	38,554
	TJX Companies Inc	Common Stock	2,069	156,217	162,313
	TJX Companies Inc	Common Stock	1,127	55,530	88,413
	Total System Services, Inc.	Common Stock	1,231	65,717	67,065
	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	Common Stock	2,092	58,773	61,400
	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	Common Stock	4,174	65,584	78,513
	United Parcel Service Inc	Common Stock	1,560	153,378	164,986
	United Parcel Service Inc	Common Stock	727	73,457	76,887
	United Technologies Corporation	Common Stock	1,892	149,754	212,945
	V F Corporation	Common Stock	1,574	101,531	82,556
	Vanguard Growth Index-Adm	Common Stock	1,822	86,489	112,938
	Vanguard Mid Cap Index-Adm	Common Stock	229	35,978	39,574

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Vanguard Sml Cap Indx-Adm	Common Stock	3,087	174,274	198,264
	Vanguard Tax Mgd Intl-Iv	Common Stock	19,674	184,190	187,293
	Vanguard Value Index-Adm	Common Stock	8,702	296,560	328,761
	Vantiv Inc	Common Stock	1,637	84,742	107,027
	Varex Imaging Corporation	Common Stock	662	16,851	23,037
	Varian Medical Systems Inc	Common Stock	1,654	124,411	138,754
	Verifone Sys Inc	Common Stock	2,606	42,719	53,866
	Visa, Inc.	Common Stock	3,981	212,995	350,089
	VWR Corp	Common Stock	1,810	51,187	50,861
	WEC Energy Group Inc	Common Stock	812	34,742	48,939
	Wells Fargo Company	Common Stock	2,364	93,294	136,828
	Whirlpool Corporation	Common Stock	733	117,847	130,906
	Wolverine World Wide Inc	Common Stock	2,290	45,396	57,639
	Woodward Inc	Common Stock	772	45,493	54,387
	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	Common Stock	3,773	67,722	79,157
	Xilinx Inc	Common Stock	1,177	44,091	69,231
	Yum China Holding Inc	Common Stock	2,157	47,178	57,355
	Yum! Brands Inc	Common Stock	1,790	92,222	116,923
	1-800-Flowers.Com Inc	Common Stock	10,067	85,136	100,670
	Total domestic equities			$ 19,820,094	$ 24,776,556

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Acs Actividades De Con-Uns Adr	Foreign Stock	11,670	$ 74,396	$ 72,354
	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	Foreign Stock	2,301	67,224	82,330
	Aegon N V Ord Amer Reg	Foreign Stock	17,058	128,341	91,090
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	2,226	82,704	100,838
	Aercap Holdings Nv	Foreign Stock	2,016	79,109	91,325
	Airbus Group (Eur)	Foreign Stock	6,975	102,402	127,643
	Alamos Gold Inc	Foreign Stock	3,206	25,384	23,179
	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	3,209	267,378	330,206
	Allied World Assurance Co (Chf)	Foreign Stock	1,949	73,264	102,946
	Ambev Sa - Adr	Foreign Stock	13,779	72,810	78,403
	Astellas Pharma Inc Adr	Foreign Stock	4,698	74,487	63,094
	Axa - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	3,204	74,685	75,390
	Axalta Coating Sys Ltd	Foreign Stock	2,785	77,590	81,071
	Banco Santander Sa	Foreign Stock	15,495	125,931	83,828
	Bhp Billiton Plc	Foreign Stock	3,172	101,405	103,058
	Carlsberg As Adr	Foreign Stock	4,857	93,084	85,483
	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	11,421	54,986	54,821
	China Mobile Limited	Foreign Stock	1,982	107,097	109,525
	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	Foreign Stock	6,690	85,425	82,354
	Danone Adr(Euro)	Foreign Stock	15,468	217,523	203,714
	DBS Group Holdings	Foreign Stock	1,649	73,158	88,403
	Deutsche Post Ag Adr(Eur)	Foreign Stock	2,270	71,539	77,816

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	DNB Asa Adr	Foreign Stock	521	76,779	85,637
	E.On Se Adr	Foreign Stock	9,954	88,250	77,144
	Engie-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	5,704	88,953	69,931
	Essilor International Sa Adr	Foreign Stock	1,261	72,643	72,482
	Fresenius Medical Care Ag & Co Adr	Foreign Stock	1,928	84,210	80,282
	Gemalto Nv (Eur)	Foreign Stock	2,333	74,108	70,247
	Herbalife Ltd	Foreign Stock	1,111	67,477	62,760
	Hsbc Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	2,560	113,160	103,168
	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	7,932	120,386	110,889
	Julius Baer Group Adr (Chf)	Foreign Stock	9,375	84,557	91,125
	Komatsu Ltd	Foreign Stock	3,281	82,205	78,908
	Koninklijke Dsm (Eur)	Foreign Stock	4,372	70,887	71,963
	Koninklijke Kpn Adr	Foreign Stock	22,324	74,897	63,623
	Konninklijke Philips N.V.	Foreign Stock	1	25	30
	Mazda Motor Adr	Foreign Stock	11,449	94,475	79,342
	Medtronic Plc	Foreign Stock	1,506	113,604	121,850
	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	3,905	100,022	75,952
	Multi Packaging Solutions Intl	Foreign Stock	3,773	55,093	67,235
	Murata Manufactur-Unspon Adr	Foreign Stock	2,601	77,341	93,428
	Novartis Ag - Adr	Foreign Stock	1,783	158,142	139,377
	Novo Nordiska/Sadr	Foreign Stock	5,209	245,366	184,034
	Orange-Spon Adr	Foreign Stock	5,107	88,485	76,860

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4i
Schedule of Assets (Held at End of Year)

February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a)	(b) Identity of issue, borrower, lessor or similar party	(c) Description of investment including maturity date, rate of interest, collateral, par, or maturity value	Units/ shares	(d) Cost	(e) Current value
	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	3,437	52,742	78,089
	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	6,501	72,129	71,381
	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	Foreign Stock	402	39,014	59,351
	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	Foreign Stock	3,845	109,723	116,965
	Royal Dutch Shell Plc - Adr	Foreign Stock	2,240	90,115	116,234
	Secom Ltd Adr (Jpy)	Foreign Stock	4,418	59,412	80,187
	Seiko Epson Corp Unspons Adr	Foreign Stock	7,138	58,924	79,303
	Smith & Nephew Plc Adr	Foreign Stock	2,573	92,094	78,605
	Suntory Beverage & Food-Uadr	Foreign Stock	3,127	53,487	65,479
	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	Foreign Stock	1,545	65,988	77,204
	Tronox Ltd	Foreign Stock	2,774	14,306	48,073
	Vivendi Saadr (Eur)	Foreign Stock	4,336	104,256	76,227
	Total foreign equities			$ 4,973,177	$ 5,032,236
	Principal Cash			$ 78,413	$ 78,413
	Total Assets			$ 47,630,468	$ 52,667,903

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Category (1) - Single transactions in excess of 5% of beginning plan assets:							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal Inst 520	$ 3,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,000,000	$ -
	Sub Total	**$ 3,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,000,000**	**$ 3,000,000**	**$ -**
Category (2) - Series of transactions with same broker exceeds 5% of value:							
ITG Inc	Allergan Plc	$ -	$ 169,677	$ 36	$ 170,585	$ 169,677	$ (908)
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	144,526	-	106	144,526	144,526	-
ITG Inc	At&T Inc	-	115,899	171	113,215	115,899	2,684
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	71,199	-	100	71,199	71,199	-
ITG Inc	Aetna Inc	37,883	-	19	37,883	37,883	-
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	59,539	87	58,453	59,539	1,086
ITG Inc	Allstate Corporation	-	112,635	99	110,865	112,635	1,770
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	137,199	-	10	137,199	137,199	-
ITG Inc	American Express	-	51,183	49	48,188	51,183	2,995
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	-	19,087	21	18,574	19,087	513
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	16,419	-	9	16,419	16,419	-
ITG Inc	Baker Hughes Incorporated	-	68,792	87	66,834	68,792	1,958
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	31,858	-	50	31,858	31,858	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cbs Corp-B	-	88,507	95	82,198	88,507	6,309
ITG Inc	Centene Corporation	-	79,378	77	77,693	79,378	1,685
ITG Inc	Charter Communications	52,156	-	15	52,156	52,156	-
ITG Inc	Chevron Corp		115,364	70	103,132	115,364	12,232
ITG Inc	Chevron Corp		19,321	12	17,272	19,321	2,049
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	99,833	-	59	99,833	99,833	-
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	44,941	-	89	44,941	44,941	-
ITG Inc	Comcast Corp Spl A	103,747	-	97	103,747	103,747	-
ITG Inc	Deere & Company	-	87,603	60	84,590	87,603	3,013
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	105,031	-	59	105,031	105,031	-
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	102,836	94	101,016	102,836	1,820
ITG Inc	Eog Resources Inc	-	50,632	40	45,447	50,632	5,185
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	54,967	-	43	54,967	54,967	-
ITG Inc	Express Scripts Holding Inc	-	97,559	79	98,602	97,559	(1,043)
ITG Inc	F5 Networks Inc	-	63,200	36	60,779	63,200	2,421
ITG Inc	Freeport-Mcmoran Inc.	-	911	6	763	911	148
ITG Inc	Goldman Sachs Group Inc	-	85,714	33	85,232	85,714	482
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	-	128,747	68	119,998	128,747	8,749
ITG Inc	Honeywell International Inc	-	24,249	13	22,601	24,249	1,648
ITG Inc	Illinois Tool Works Inc	89,012	-	50	89,012	89,012	-
ITG Inc	Intel Corporation	-	9,988	18	9,587	9,988	401

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	International Business Machines Corp	76,379	-	30	76,379	76,379	-
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	141,449	-	59	141,449	141,449	-
ITG Inc	Linear Technology Corporation	63,298	-	80	63,298	63,298	-
ITG Inc	Loews Corporation	68,821	-	104	68,821	68,821	-
ITG Inc	Marsh & Mclennan Companies Inc	113,336	-	108	113,336	113,336	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	-	83,348	73	86,213	83,348	(2,865)
ITG Inc	Nextera Energy, Inc.	-	155,636	77	151,856	155,636	3,780
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	64,906	-	42	64,906	64,906	-
ITG Inc	Ppg Industries Inc	13,088	-	7	13,088	13,088	-
ITG Inc	Parker Hannifin Corp	93,929	-	48	93,929	93,929	-
ITG Inc	Praxair Inc	80,687	-	41	80,687	80,687	-
ITG Inc	T. Rowe Price Group Inc	-	96,771	77	93,506	96,771	3,265
ITG Inc	Public Service Enterprise Group Inc	-	90,175	113	85,917	90,175	4,258
ITG Inc	Public Service Enterprise Group Inc	-	23,910	30	22,780	23,910	1,130
ITG Inc	Sandisk Corp	-	126,396	94	119,590	126,396	6,806
ITG Inc	Stryker Corp	64,822	-	35	64,822	64,822	-
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	140,089	-	103	140,089	140,089	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	65,005	-	26	65,005	65,005	-
ITG Inc	Time Warner Inc	-	76,852	63	74,276	76,852	2,576
ITG Inc	Time Warner Cable Inc.	-	103,629	32	101,728	103,629	1,901
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	53,109	-	104	53,109	53,109	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	U.S. Bancorp	-	13,517	19	13,097	13,517	420
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	65,298	-	36	65,298	65,298	-
ITG Inc	United Technologies Corporation	59,773	-	34	59,773	59,773	-
ITG Inc	V F Corporation	92,212	-	78	92,212	92,212	-
ITG Inc	Vantiv Inc	75,585	-	81	75,585	75,585	-
ITG Inc	Wal-Mart Stores	-	122,839	103	120,739	122,839	2,100
ITG Inc	Whirlpool Corporation	105,234	-	36	105,234	105,234	-
ITG Inc	Markit Ltd	-	35,482	58	28,849	35,482	6,633
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	82,704	-	122	82,704	82,704	-
ITG Inc	Atos Origin Sa Adr	-	15,828	54	14,342	15,828	1,486
ITG Inc	Carlsberg As Adr	93,084	-	267	93,084	93,084	-
ITG Inc	Denso Corporation Adr	-	61,646	193	64,482	61,646	(2,836)
ITG Inc	Fresenius Medical Care Ag & Co Adr	84,210	-	106	84,210	84,210	-
ITG Inc	Hsbc Holdings Plc-Sp Adr	21,593	-	40	21,593	21,593	-
ITG Inc	National Grid Group, Plc Adr	34,726	-	27	34,726	34,726	-
ITG Inc	Secom Ltd Adr (Jpy)	-	22,749	71	22,807	22,749	(58)
ITG Inc	Sky Plc Adr	-	37,449	37	38,523	37,449	(1,074)
ITG Inc	Syngenta Ag Adr (Chf)	-	62,730	43	60,619	62,730	2,111
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	43,199	-	30	43,199	43,199	-
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	44,138	4	34,809	44,138	9,329
ITG Inc	Arm Holdings Plc-Spons Adr	15,095	-	20	15,095	15,095	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	200,232	-	199	200,232	200,232	-
ITG Inc	Lowe'S Companies Inc	-	126,932	93	111,357	126,932	15,575
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	32,482	-	45	32,482	32,482	-
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	53,772	-	57	53,772	53,772	-
ITG Inc	Sabmiller Plc Adr (Gbp)	-	44,735	41	42,512	44,735	2,223
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	15,304	11	14,044	15,304	1,260
ITG Inc	Zimmer Biomet Holdings Inc	-	134,318	66	110,944	134,318	23,374
ITG Inc	Helen Of Troy Ltd	-	51,060	28	46,440	51,060	4,620
ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	63,906	-	57	63,906	63,906	-
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	-	44,791	30	39,519	44,791	5,272
ITG Inc	Nabors Industries Ltd	-	46,560	243	31,518	46,560	15,042
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	-	32,325	16	31,696	32,325	629
ITG Inc	Allied World Assurance Co (Chf)	73,264	-	107	73,264	73,264	-
ITG Inc	Aercap Holdings Nv	79,109	-	111	79,109	79,109	-
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	14,188	-	152	14,188	14,188	-
ITG Inc	Agl Resources Inc	61,460	-	51	61,460	61,460	-
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	53,163	-	48	53,163	53,163	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	38,582	-	55	38,582	38,582	-
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	54,042	-	136	54,042	54,042	-
ITG Inc	Activision Blizzard, Inc.	-	61,645	90	50,925	61,645	10,720
ITG Inc	Adidas Ag Adr (Eur)	-	43,832	37	34,483	43,832	9,349

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Advanced Energy Industries Inc	88,037	-	125	88,037	88,037	-
ITG Inc	Aetna Inc	28,272	-	13	28,272	28,272	-
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	-	21,733	26	17,667	21,733	4,066
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	-	40,944	42	40,208	40,944	736
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	39,091	-	53	39,091	39,091	-
ITG Inc	Albemarle Corp	73,341	-	50	73,341	73,341	-
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	-	10,269	43	10,326	10,269	(57)
ITG Inc	Allete Inc	110,167	-	100	110,167	110,167	-
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	30,186	-	58	30,186	30,186	-
ITG Inc	American Tower Corp-Cl A	-	10,099	5	8,575	10,099	1,524
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	-	35,965	27	41,058	35,965	(5,093)
ITG Inc	Amsurg Corp	142,427	-	97	142,427	142,427	-
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	-	32,806	21	30,717	32,806	2,089
ITG Inc	Aptargroup Inc	56,710	-	40	56,710	56,710	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	80,634	-	113	80,634	80,634	-
ITG Inc	Astronics Corporation	-	75,056	108	61,775	75,056	13,281
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	37,265	36	33,424	37,265	3,841
ITG Inc	Balchem Corporation	-	98,852	89	100,409	98,852	(1,557)
ITG Inc	The Bancorp Inc	29,488	-	238	29,488	29,488	-
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	-	40,540	11	34,436	40,540	6,104
ITG Inc	Barnes Group Inc	83,045	-	132	83,045	83,045	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	B/E Aerospace, Inc.	-	48,616	55	43,053	48,616	5,563
ITG Inc	Belden Inc	84,062	-	71	84,062	84,062	-
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	56,582	-	113	56,583	56,582	(1)
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	-	23,319	9	21,138	23,319	2,181
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	-	26,942	44	25,785	26,942	1,157
ITG Inc	Boston Beer Company Inc	-	51,537	19	60,383	51,537	(8,846)
ITG Inc	Brocade Communications Systems, Inc.	13,269	-	81	13,269	13,269	-
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	-	47,625	86	39,436	47,625	8,189
ITG Inc	Csx Corporation	-	37,802	79	34,182	37,802	3,620
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	-	19,046	23	17,946	19,046	1,100
ITG Inc	Carter'S Inc	87,430	-	46	87,430	87,430	-
ITG Inc	Charles River Labs Intl Inc	89,602	-	57	89,602	89,602	-
ITG Inc	Chemed Corp	77,731	-	32	77,731	77,731	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	46,056	-	21	46,056	46,056	-
ITG Inc	Cohen & Steers Inc	75,961	-	106	75,961	75,961	-
ITG Inc	Colfax Corporation	-	33,745	65	29,587	33,745	4,158
ITG Inc	Colliers International Group Inc	-	62,413	91	55,851	62,413	6,562
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	56,282	-	71	56,282	56,282	-
ITG Inc	Corvel Corporation	-	76,090	89	66,177	76,090	9,913
ITG Inc	Credit Acceptance Corporation	-	142,892	48	160,218	142,892	(17,326)
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	-	39,320	19	32,588	39,320	6,732

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	2,160	4	1,817	2,160	343
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	70,585	124	59,372	70,585	11,213
ITG Inc	Dsw Inc	48,372	-	130	48,372	48,372	-
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	-	33,855	28	31,748	33,855	2,107
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	-	39,166	34	37,186	39,166	1,980
ITG Inc	Dorman Products Inc	-	118,836	121	108,675	118,836	10,161
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	-	23,772	19	20,118	23,772	3,654
ITG Inc	Drew Industries Inc	-	137,992	98	103,647	137,992	34,345
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	94,214	-	60	94,214	94,214	-
ITG Inc	Eog Resources Inc	-	27,877	19	21,235	27,877	6,642
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	-	41,467	33	37,143	41,467	4,324
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	-	32,021	49	25,470	32,021	6,551
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	-	24,129	33	26,373	24,129	(2,244)
ITG Inc	Enersys	-	127,422	109	98,765	127,422	28,657
ITG Inc	Esterline Technologies Corporation	-	52,133	44	43,576	52,133	8,557
ITG Inc	Euronet Worldwide Inc	135,698	-	93	135,698	135,698	-
ITG Inc	Express Scripts Holding Inc	-	5,033	4	4,645	5,033	388
ITG Inc	Express Scripts Holding Inc	-	87,008	65	80,304	87,008	6,704
ITG Inc	Fti Consulting Inc	93,954	-	120	93,954	93,954	-
ITG Inc	Firstservice Corp	-	100,002	122	85,193	100,002	14,809
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	-	29,976	35	27,053	29,976	2,923

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Gp Strategies Corporation	-	47,246	109	48,580	47,246	(1,334)
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	37,676	-	20	37,676	37,676	-
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	-	38,918	16	37,611	38,918	1,307
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	14,884	-	13	14,884	14,884	-
ITG Inc	Global Payments Inc	-	59,857	44	47,602	59,857	12,255
ITG Inc	Great Westn Bancorp Inc	20,623	-	34	20,623	20,623	-
ITG Inc	Hsn Inc	-	82,322	87	82,130	82,322	192
ITG Inc	Hanesbrands Inc	27,461	-	57	27,461	27,461	-
ITG Inc	Heico Corporation	-	106,304	89	90,923	106,304	15,381
ITG Inc	Heico Corp	112,598	-	113	112,598	112,598	-
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	128,979	-	82	128,979	128,979	-
ITG Inc	Ingram Micro Inc	66,722	-	104	66,722	66,722	-
ITG Inc	Intercontinental Exchange Inc	-	58,055	13	52,938	58,055	5,117
ITG Inc	Intuit Inc	-	90,127	48	81,468	90,127	8,659
ITG Inc	Itron Inc	85,318	-	104	85,318	85,318	-
ITG Inc	Joy Global Inc	-	12,120	31	7,145	12,120	4,975
ITG Inc	Klx Inc	-	46,072	74	36,947	46,072	9,125
ITG Inc	Keycorp	-	30,422	137	26,122	30,422	4,300
ITG Inc	Keysight Technologies Inc	-	14,115	25	11,741	14,115	2,374
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	36,692	-	130	36,692	36,692	-
ITG Inc	Kraton Performance Polymers	64,880	-	127	64,880	64,880	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	-	3,654	2	3,076	3,654	578
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	-	28,191	12	23,725	28,191	4,466
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	15,152	-	113	15,152	15,152	-
ITG Inc	Lithia Motors Inc Cl A	-	81,053	60	97,356	81,053	(16,303)
ITG Inc	Lixil Group Corp Adr	-	67,622	110	81,255	67,622	(13,633)
ITG Inc	Msg Networks Inc	-	28,775	94	27,750	28,775	1,025
ITG Inc	Madison Square Garden Company	-	94,420	33	87,265	94,420	7,155
ITG Inc	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	41,925	-	16	41,925	41,925	-
ITG Inc	Masco Corporation	-	47,738	84	42,526	47,738	5,212
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	123,219	-	121	123,219	123,219	-
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	57,052	-	45	57,052	57,052	-
ITG Inc	Microsemi Corp	67,231	-	108	67,231	67,231	-
ITG Inc	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	-	104,277	96	116,161	104,277	(11,884)
ITG Inc	Murata Manufactur-Unspon Adr	77,341	-	143	77,341	77,341	-
ITG Inc	Murphy Oil Co	-	25,445	45	13,830	25,445	11,615
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	45,652	-	82	45,652	45,652	-
ITG Inc	Nasdaq, Inc.	144,426	-	122	144,426	144,426	-
ITG Inc	National Bk Hldgs Corp	108,192	-	277	108,192	108,192	-
ITG Inc	Neenah Paper Inc	-	80,479	63	67,827	80,479	12,652
ITG Inc	Neogen Corp	-	475	1	443	475	32
ITG Inc	Neogen Corp	-	136,414	145	126,967	136,414	9,447

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Neustar Inc	40,529	-	92	40,529	40,529	-
ITG Inc	Newell Rubbermaid Inc	80,784	-	91	80,784	80,784	-
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	-	36,375	49	24,071	36,375	12,304
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	39,399	-	57	39,399	39,399	-
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	13,489	-	9	13,489	13,489	-
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	31,432	-	42	31,432	31,432	-
ITG Inc	Osi System, Inc.	-	97,456	104	111,443	97,456	(13,987)
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	61,361	-	100	61,361	61,361	-
ITG Inc	Oil States Intl Inc	-	26,948	42	19,583	26,948	7,365
ITG Inc	On Assignment Inc	84,479	-	122	84,479	84,479	-
ITG Inc	Open Text Corporation	-	98,016	91	79,932	98,016	18,084
ITG Inc	Opko Health Inc	-	48	-	47	48	1
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	62,916	-	93	62,916	62,916	-
ITG Inc	Orange-Spon Adr	88,485	-	457	88,485	88,485	-
ITG Inc	Orbital Atk Inc	103,907	-	63	103,907	103,907	-
ITG Inc	Ppg Industries Inc	-	14,051	7	13,088	14,051	963
ITG Inc	Pra Group Inc	-	87,026	193	84,619	87,026	2,407
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	-	27,668	22	19,206	27,668	8,462
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	52,790	-	71	52,790	52,790	-
ITG Inc	Pier 1 Imports Inc	27,112	-	267	27,112	27,112	-
ITG Inc	Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen Inc	104,221	-	97	104,221	104,221	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	65,482	-	67	65,482	65,482	-
ITG Inc	Privatebancorp Inc	104,246	-	134	104,246	104,246	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	-	33,270	57	32,431	33,270	839
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	124,366	-	125	124,366	124,366	-
ITG Inc	Rli Corp	-	118,656	100	110,852	118,656	7,804
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	26,395	-	32	26,395	26,395	-
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	-	39,619	41	32,135	39,619	7,484
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	-	37,797	22	34,779	37,797	3,018
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	3,465	4	3,199	3,465	266
ITG Inc	Republic Services Inc	-	53,120	60	49,036	53,120	4,084
ITG Inc	Rogers Corp	85,943	-	72	85,943	85,943	-
ITG Inc	Rovi Corp	32,941	-	114	32,941	32,941	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	88,869	-	61	88,869	88,869	-
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	-	27,803	23	27,953	27,803	(150)
ITG Inc	Sealed Air Corporation	-	80,391	98	79,662	80,391	729
ITG Inc	Seven & I Hldgs Co Ltd Adr	-	91,004	232	83,529	91,004	7,475
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	43,063	-	18	43,063	43,063	-
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	31,820	-	35	31,820	31,820	-
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	73,909	27	67,272	73,909	6,637
ITG Inc	Solar Capital Ltd	63,634	-	184	63,634	63,634	-
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	-	25,985	40	20,648	25,985	5,337

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Suntory Beverage & Food-Uadr	-	18,088	42	16,340	18,088	1,748
ITG Inc	Syngenta Ag Adr (Chf)	-	94,176	66	93,056	94,176	1,120
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	-	35,322	37	29,759	35,322	5,563
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	63,567	-	111	63,567	63,567	-
ITG Inc	Sysco Corporation	-	10,036	12	9,289	10,036	747
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	-	73,177	54	70,617	73,177	2,560
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	-	35,475	26	34,234	35,475	1,241
ITG Inc	Talmer Bancorp Inc	68,997	-	189	68,997	68,997	-
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	64,913	-	67	64,913	64,913	-
ITG Inc	Treehouse Foods Inc	-	73,383	43	63,484	73,383	9,899
ITG Inc	Tyler Technologies Inc	-	108,060	40	81,457	108,060	26,603
ITG Inc	Umpqua Holdings Corporation	65,584	-	230	65,584	65,584	-
ITG Inc	Valspar Corporation	-	107,645	57	77,849	107,645	29,796
ITG Inc	Vivendi Saadr (Eur)	20,248	-	100	20,248	20,248	-
ITG Inc	Vodafone Group Plc Adr	12,933	-	22	12,933	12,933	-
ITG Inc	Wec Energy Group Inc	-	33,596	31	30,542	33,596	3,054
ITG Inc	Wesco Aircraft Holdings Inc	-	88,691	343	79,285	88,691	9,406
ITG Inc	Wex Inc	-	85,269	52	58,966	85,269	26,303
ITG Inc	Whiting Pete Corporation	-	14,589	61	4,423	14,589	10,166
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons	64,929	-	67	64,929	64,929	-
ITG Inc	Wolverine World Wide Inc	45,114	-	125	45,114	45,114	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	44,876	-	42	44,876	44,876	-
ITG Inc	World Fuel Services Corp	-	76,142	95	79,858	76,142	(3,716)
ITG Inc	World Wrestling Entertainment Inc	67,722	-	208	67,722	67,722	-
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	-	38,485	46	38,768	38,485	(283)
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	31,463	21	25,886	31,463	5,577
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	-	32,957	3	29,306	32,957	3,651
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	-	34,762	3	30,840	34,762	3,922
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	59,155	6	42,544	59,155	16,611
ITG Inc	American Express	-	18,326	16	15,618	18,326	2,708
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	19,415	7	16,078	19,415	3,337
ITG Inc	Arm Holdings Plc-Spons Adr	-	140,986	121	88,054	140,986	52,932
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	21,444	20	18,368	21,444	3,076
ITG Inc	Automatic Data Processing	-	9,973	6	9,401	9,973	572
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	-	22,945	19	19,020	22,945	3,925
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	59,544	108	50,554	59,544	8,990
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	16,411	21	16,303	16,411	108
ITG Inc	Danone Adr (Euro)	-	31,898	117	29,357	31,898	2,541
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl of Washington Inc	-	20,139	22	18,129	20,139	2,010
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	57,020	26	48,756	57,020	8,264
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	17,092	6	14,899	17,092	2,193
ITG Inc	Greenhill & Co Inc	-	3,212	9	3,551	3,212	(339)

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Merck & Com	-	16,572	15	13,306	16,572	3,266
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	29,802	29	26,101	29,802	3,701
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	39,256	14	30,999	39,256	8,257
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	15,916	11	13,724	15,916	2,192
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	27,281	37	24,609	27,281	2,672
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	31,136	28	25,612	31,136	5,524
ITG Inc	Regenerson Pharmaceuticals	104,776	-	14	104,776	104,776	-
ITG Inc	SEI Investments Company	-	26,060	31	21,375	26,060	4,685
ITG Inc	Sabmiller PLC Adr (GBP)	-	38,386	38	39,100	38,386	(714)
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	12,392	9	10,901	12,392	1,491
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	31,401	16	27,710	31,401	3,691
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	28,894	17	23,857	28,894	5,037
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	42,712	30	38,656	42,712	4,056
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	8,932	6	7,247	8,932	1,685
ITG Inc	Axalta Coating Sys Lts	73,548	-	145	73,548	73,548	-
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	2,427	-	2	2,427	2,427	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	18,609	-	23	18,609	18,609	-
ITG Inc	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	100,587	-	189	100,587	100,587	-
ITG Inc	Adidas Ag Adr (Eur)	-	117,377	76	70,397	117,377	46,980
ITG Inc	Aetna Inc	32,513	-	15	32,513	32,513	-
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	7,252	-	1	7,252	7,252	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	-	17,968	17	15,261	17,968	2,707
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	7,121	-	4	7,121	7,121	-
ITG Inc	Astrazeneca Group Plc - Sp Adr	-	46,488	77	39,708	46,488	6,780
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	4,549	-	7	4,549	4,549	-
ITG Inc	Boston Scientific Corporation	-	110,600	257	80,595	110,600	30,005
ITG Inc	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	15,094	-	65	15,094	15,094	-
ITG Inc	Capital One Financial Corporation	7,066	-	6	7,066	7,066	-
ITG Inc	Charter Communications Inc-A	31,167	-	7	31,167	31,167	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	6,949	-	3	6,949	6,949	-
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	7,949	-	14	7,949	7,949	-
ITG Inc	Comcast Corp Spl A	5,797	-	5	5,797	5,797	-
ITG Inc	Dbs Group Holdings	84,294	-	105	84,294	84,294	-
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	5,137	-	3	5,137	5,137	-
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	2,471	-	2	2,471	2,471	-
ITG Inc	Embraer Sa Adr	-	51,851	157	85,175	51,851	(33,324)
ITG Inc	Ford Motor Company	29,521	-	131	29,521	29,521	-
ITG Inc	Franklin Resources Inc	3,798	-	6	3,798	3,798	-
ITG Inc	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	3,038	-	6	3,038	3,038	-
ITG Inc	Hanesbrands Inc	52,780	-	107	52,780	52,780	-
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	59,321	-	81	59,321	59,321	-
ITG Inc	Humana Inc	33,730	-	10	33,730	33,730	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Illinois Tool Works Inc	5,225	-	2	5,225	5,225	-
ITG Inc	International Business Machines Corp	-	20,377	7	17,723	20,377	2,654
ITG Inc	Jpmorgan Chase & Co	6,403	-	5	6,403	6,403	-
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	2,363	-	6	2,363	2,363	-
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	6,649	-	3	6,649	6,649	-
ITG Inc	Linear Technology Corporation	4,174	-	4	4,174	4,174	-
ITG Inc	Loews Corporation	3,826	-	5	3,826	3,826	-
ITG Inc	Marsh & Mclennan Companies Inc	6,451	-	5	6,451	6,451	-
ITG Inc	Metlife Inc	5,373	-	7	5,373	5,373	-
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	12,018	-	11	12,018	12,018	-
ITG Inc	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (Jpy)	23,343	-	66	23,343	23,343	-
ITG Inc	National Grid Group, Plc Adr	-	31,155	25	29,561	31,155	1,594
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	-	24,423	60	19,088	24,423	5,335
ITG Inc	PNC Financial Services Group	3,175	-	2	3,175	3,175	-
ITG Inc	Parker Hannifin Corp	5,201	-	2	5,201	5,201	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	3,204	-	2	3,204	3,204	-
ITG Inc	Praxair Inc	4,485	-	2	4,485	4,485	-
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	9,258	-	6	9,258	9,258	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	5,172	-	9	5,172	5,172	-
ITG Inc	Sky Plc Adr	-	60,548	76	78,321	60,548	(17,773)
ITG Inc	Stryker Corp	3,521	-	2	3,521	3,521	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Sysco Corporation	-	190,936	204	164,128	190,936	26,808
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	7,128	-	5	7,128	7,128	-
ITG Inc	Tegna Inc	2,753	-	7	2,753	2,753	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	3,540	-	1	3,540	3,540	-
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	2,407	-	5	2,407	2,407	-
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	3,643	-	2	3,643	3,643	-
ITG Inc	United Technologies Corporation	9,175	-	5	9,175	9,175	-
ITG Inc	V F Corporation	4,418	-	4	4,418	4,418	-
ITG Inc	Vantiv Inc	3,891	-	4	3,891	3,891	-
ITG Inc	Wells Fargo Company	4,330	-	5	4,330	4,330	-
ITG Inc	Whirlpool Corporation	6,081	-	2	6,081	6,081	-
ITG Inc	William Hill Plc-Adr	-	64,638	227	94,381	64,638	(29,743)
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	11,914	7	8,699	11,914	3,215
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	-	6,960	1	6,280	6,960	680
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	-	7,186	1	6,455	7,186	731
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	16,775	2	12,155	16,775	4,620
ITG Inc	American Express	-	2,239	2	1,890	2,239	349
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	4,001	1	3,272	4,001	729
ITG Inc	Analog Devices, Inc.	-	3,904	3	3,232	3,904	672
ITG Inc	Arm Holdings Plc-Spons Adr	-	4,203	4	2,583	4,203	1,620
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	6,343	6	5,174	6,343	1,169

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Automatic Data Processing	-	2,069	1	1,948	2,069	121
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	-	6,478	6	5,545	6,478	933
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	8,182	10	8,065	8,182	117
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	9,198	33	8,268	9,198	930
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl Of Washington Inc	-	7,217	8	6,455	7,217	762
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	15,963	7	13,686	15,963	2,277
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	4,962	2	4,214	4,962	748
ITG Inc	Merck & Co Inc	-	3,493	3	2,762	3,493	731
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	6,197	6	5,444	6,197	753
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	11,034	4	8,785	11,034	2,249
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	5,537	4	4,835	5,537	702
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	10,750	14	9,599	10,750	1,151
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	22,466	15	20,635	22,466	1,831
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	9,901	9	8,010	9,901	1,891
ITG Inc	Sei Investments Company	-	6,756	8	5,573	6,756	1,183
ITG Inc	Sabmiller Plc Adr (Gbp)	-	28,361	28	28,457	28,361	(96)
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	6,148	4	5,379	6,148	769
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	6,578	3	5,793	6,578	785
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	5,992	4	4,928	5,992	1,064
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	6,142	4	4,928	6,142	1,214
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	33,040	18	21,466	33,040	11,574

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	-	17,310	2	15,351	17,310	1,959
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	-	17,957	2	15,779	17,957	2,178
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	44,196	4	30,389	44,196	13,807
ITG Inc	American Express	5,185	-	4	5,185	5,185	-
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	15,533	5	12,663	15,533	2,870
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	17,997	14	12,883	17,997	5,114
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	-	15,514	14	13,752	15,514	1,762
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	44,399	78	36,731	44,399	7,668
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	19,914	26	20,099	19,914	(185)
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	21,940	82	20,574	21,940	1,366
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl Of Washington Inc	-	17,773	20	15,977	17,773	1,796
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	41,436	18	34,107	41,436	7,329
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	12,563	4	10,534	12,563	2,029
ITG Inc	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	-	3,591	8	3,505	3,591	86
ITG Inc	Merck & Co Inc	-	8,660	8	6,879	8,660	1,781
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	15,313	15	13,483	15,313	1,830
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	25,581	10	21,712	25,581	3,869
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	13,989	10	12,160	13,989	1,829
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	25,455	36	23,868	25,455	1,587
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	20,436	13	18,627	20,436	1,809
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	24,895	22	20,051	24,895	4,844

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	38,694	-	5	38,694	38,694	-
ITG Inc	Sei Investments Company	-	16,741	20	13,818	16,741	2,923
ITG Inc	Sabmiller Plc Adr (Gbp)	-	82,361	80	81,959	82,361	402
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	16,461	9	14,386	16,461	2,075
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	15,463	9	12,359	15,463	3,104
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	44,439	30	38,584	44,439	5,855
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	15,436	10	12,392	15,436	3,044
ITG Inc	Renaissancere Holdings Ltd	484	-	-	484	484	-
ITG Inc	Tronox Ltd	117	-	1	117	117	-
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	1,777	2	1,631	1,777	146
ITG Inc	Aci Worldwide Inc	228	-	1	228	228	-
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	327	-	-	327	327	-
ITG Inc	Akamai Technologies Inc	681	-	1	681	681	-
ITG Inc	Alamos Gold Inc	116	-	1	116	116	-
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	210	-	-	210	210	-
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	88	-	-	88	88	-
ITG Inc	Altra Industrial Motion Corp	168	-	-	168	168	-
ITG Inc	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	303	-	1	303	303	-
ITG Inc	Amerisourcebergen	500	-	-	500	500	-
ITG Inc	Amsurg Corp	3,947	-	3	3,947	3,947	-
ITG Inc	Ansys Inc	556	-	-	556	556	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Aptargroup Inc	315	-	-	315	315	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	37,877	45	31,861	37,877	6,016
ITG Inc	The Bancorp Inc	121	-	1	121	121	-
ITG Inc	Bard (C.R.) Inc	691	-	-	691	691	-
ITG Inc	Berkshire Hills Bancorp Inc	273	-	1	273	273	-
ITG Inc	Bio-Rad Laboratories, Inc	323	-	-	323	323	-
ITG Inc	Black Knight Financial Services	56,739	-	76	56,739	56,739	-
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	457	-	1	457	457	-
ITG Inc	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	280	-	-	280	280	-
ITG Inc	Brocade Communications Systems, Inc.	-	13,403	82	13,269	13,403	134
ITG Inc	Cbre Group Inc	763	-	1	763	763	-
ITG Inc	Csx Corporation	593	-	1	593	593	-
ITG Inc	Cabot Corporation	309	-	-	309	309	-
ITG Inc	Calamp Corp	23,377	-	79	23,377	23,377	-
ITG Inc	Cardinal Financial Corp	209	-	-	209	209	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	614	-	-	614	614	-
ITG Inc	Continental Resources Inc/Ok	736	-	1	736	736	-
ITG Inc	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	14,211	-	66	14,211	14,211	-
ITG Inc	Cummins Engine Company Inc	724	-	-	724	724	-
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	22,208	41	19,612	22,208	2,596
ITG Inc	Dsw Inc	236	-	1	236	236	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Darden Restaurants Inc	503	-	-	503	503	-
ITG Inc	Dentsply Sirona Inc	537	-	1	537	537	-
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	140	-	-	140	140	-
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	4,127	-	3	4,127	4,127	-
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	589	-	1	589	589	-
ITG Inc	Eaton Vance Corp - Non Voting Shs	471	-	1	471	471	-
ITG Inc	Echostar Corporation	412	-	1	412	412	-
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	4,186	10	3,785	4,186	401
ITG Inc	Fulton Financial Corp	296	-	1	296	296	-
ITG Inc	Gatx Corp	385	-	1	385	385	-
ITG Inc	Gartner Inc	181	-	-	181	181	-
ITG Inc	General Dynamics Corporation	463	-	-	463	463	-
ITG Inc	Genesee & Wyoming Inc.	330	-	-	330	330	-
ITG Inc	Great Western Bancorp Inc	200	-	-	200	200	-
ITG Inc	Harsco Corporation	284	-	2	284	284	-
ITG Inc	Home Bancshares Inc	-	43,776	113	40,409	43,776	3,367
ITG Inc	Infinera Corporation	17,193	-	106	17,193	17,193	-
ITG Inc	Joy Global Inc	166	-	-	166	166	-
ITG Inc	Keycorp	247	-	1	247	247	-
ITG Inc	Knowles Corp	352	-	1	352	352	-
ITG Inc	Laboratory Corp Of America Hldgs	550	-	-	550	550	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Liquidity Services Inc	94	-	1	94	94	-
ITG Inc	Marketaxess Holdings Inc	-	9,439	3	7,817	9,439	1,622
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	-	8,367	8	7,701	8,367	666
ITG Inc	Mednax, Inc.	4,375	-	4	4,375	4,375	-
ITG Inc	Metaldyne Performance Group	456	-	2	456	456	-
ITG Inc	Ncr Corporation	222	-	-	222	222	-
ITG Inc	Neustar Inc	219	-	-	219	219	-
ITG Inc	Newfield Exploration Company	541	-	1	541	541	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	230	-	-	230	230	-
ITG Inc	Nu Skin Enterprises Inc	252	-	-	252	252	-
ITG Inc	Oceaneering Intl Inc	227	-	1	227	227	-
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	7,887	-	12	7,887	7,887	-
ITG Inc	Packaging Corp Of America	578	-	-	578	578	-
ITG Inc	Pacwest Bancorp	215	-	-	215	215	-
ITG Inc	Prestige Brands Hldgs Inc	293	-	-	293	293	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	437	-	1	437	437	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	114	-	-	114	114	-
ITG Inc	Raymond James Financial Inc	697	-	1	697	697	-
ITG Inc	Reinsurance Group Of America	540	-	-	540	540	-
ITG Inc	The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company	572	-	-	572	572	-
ITG Inc	Signature Bank	233	-	-	233	233	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Silgan Holdings Inc	200	-	-	200	200	-
ITG Inc	Stifel Financial Corp	431	-	1	431	431	-
ITG Inc	Synopsys Inc	595	-	1	595	595	-
ITG Inc	Synchrony Financial	715	-	1	715	715	-
ITG Inc	Tivo Corporation	216	-	1	216	216	-
ITG Inc	Total System Services, Inc.	804	-	1	804	804	-
ITG Inc	Vwr Corp	46,020	-	89	46,020	46,020	-
ITG Inc	Valspar Corporation	640	-	-	640	640	-
ITG Inc	Verifone Sys Inc	42,719	-	143	42,719	42,719	-
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons,Inc.	350	-	-	350	350	-
ITG Inc	Wolverine World Wide Inc	282	-	1	282	282	-
ITG Inc	Woodward Inc	616	-	1	616	616	-
ITG Inc	Xilinx Inc	585	-	1	585	585	-
ITG Inc	Ihs Markit Ltd	-	13,439	21	10,683	13,439	2,756
ITG Inc	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	-	13,718	25	13,322	13,718	396
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	19,969	12	14,942	19,969	5,027
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	-	11,477	1	10,467	11,477	1,010
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	-	11,692	1	10,758	11,692	934
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	28,981	3	20,996	28,981	7,985
ITG Inc	Amgen Incorporated	-	7,984	3	7,825	7,984	159
ITG Inc	Analog Devices, Inc.	-	4,574	4	3,550	4,574	1,024

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Astellas Pharma Inc Adr	-	10,077	40	11,384	10,077	(1,307)
ITG Inc	Astrazeneca Group Plc - Sp Adr	-	12,495	26	13,217	12,495	(722)
ITG Inc	Atos Origin Sa Adr	-	37,896	104	27,354	37,896	10,542
ITG Inc	Automatic Data Processing	-	9,322	6	8,384	9,322	938
ITG Inc	Bhp Billiton Plc	78,476	-	138	78,476	78,476	-
ITG Inc	Banco Santander Sa	11,270	-	137	11,270	11,270	-
ITG Inc	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	-	12,328	56	13,039	12,328	(711)
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	-	8,527	10	9,538	8,527	(1,011)
ITG Inc	China Mobile Limited	11,431	-	12	11,431	11,431	-
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	20,891	39	18,143	20,891	2,748
ITG Inc	Dbs Group Holdings	-	11,550	14	11,136	11,550	414
ITG Inc	Dnb Asa Adr	64,622	-	25	64,622	64,622	-
ITG Inc	Deere & Company	137,619	-	82	137,619	137,619	-
ITG Inc	E.On Se Adr	11,312	-	95	11,312	11,312	-
ITG Inc	Engie-Spon Adr	-	8,254	39	11,521	8,254	(3,267)
ITG Inc	Expeditors Intl Of Washington Inc	-	12,413	14	11,079	12,413	1,334
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	26,064	13	23,736	26,064	2,328
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	7,811	3	7,224	7,811	587
ITG Inc	Gemalto Nv (Eur)	-	7,485	16	9,248	7,485	(1,763)
ITG Inc	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	-	22,740	45	18,517	22,740	4,223
ITG Inc	Konninklijke Philips N.V.	-	13,294	26	11,699	13,294	1,595

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Merck & Co Inc	-	5,877	5	4,770	5,877	1,107
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	11,190	10	9,413	11,190	1,777
ITG Inc	Mitsubishi Estate Ltd (Jpy)	-	11,506	33	11,226	11,506	280
ITG Inc	Monster Beverage Corp	-	14,913	20	14,976	14,913	(63)
ITG Inc	National Grid Group, Plc Adr	-	78,394	76	92,225	78,394	(13,831)
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	73,431	59	75,497	73,431	(2,066)
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	8,340	7	8,391	8,340	(51)
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	17,642	25	16,493	17,642	1,149
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	-	21,691	57	18,079	21,691	3,612
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	13,217	9	12,927	13,217	290
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	18,120	15	13,827	18,120	4,293
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	-	13,096	25	14,679	13,096	(1,583)
ITG Inc	Koninklijke Dsm (Eur)	-	30,094	111	24,505	30,094	5,589
ITG Inc	Royal Dutch Shell Plc - Adr	-	13,806	16	12,734	13,806	1,072
ITG Inc	Sei Investments Company	-	11,907	14	9,543	11,907	2,364
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	11,463	-	8	11,463	11,463	-
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	25,292	18	22,664	25,292	2,628
ITG Inc	Seiko Epson Corp Unspons Adr	-	11,952	67	9,712	11,952	2,240
ITG Inc	Suntory Beverage & Food-Uadr	-	14,644	39	15,144	14,644	(500)
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	14,050	-	45	14,050	14,050	-
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	11,854	6	10,041	11,854	1,813

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	21,263	15	19,039	21,263	2,224
ITG Inc	Wpp Plc Adr (Jep)	-	87,364	48	87,770	87,364	(406)
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	7,405	7	6,093	7,405	1,312
ITG Inc	Yum China Holding Inc	4,201	-	8	4,201	4,201	-
ITG Inc	Axalta Coating Sys Ltd	4,041	-	8	4,041	4,041	-
ITG Inc	Medtronic Plc	6,171	-	5	6,171	6,171	-
ITG Inc	Abbott Laboratories	12,527	-	18	12,527	12,527	-
ITG Inc	Aetna Inc	49,390	-	21	49,390	49,390	-
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	9,517	-	1	9,517	9,517	-
ITG Inc	American International Group, Inc	-	99,344	88	78,212	99,344	21,132
ITG Inc	Apple Inc.	-	17,556	9	15,361	17,556	2,195
ITG Inc	Borgwarner Inc	5,871	-	9	5,871	5,871	-
ITG Inc	Capital One Financial Corporation	10,645	-	7	10,645	10,645	-
ITG Inc	Charter Communications Inc-A	5,699	-	1	5,699	5,699	-
ITG Inc	Cimarex Energy Co	8,213	-	4	8,213	8,213	-
ITG Inc	Citigroup, Inc	25,911	-	25	25,911	25,911	-
ITG Inc	Comcast Corp Spl A	7,404	-	6	7,404	7,404	-
ITG Inc	Coty Inc - Cl A	75,304	-	209	75,304	75,304	-
ITG Inc	The Walt Disney Company	6,450	-	4	6,450	6,450	-
ITG Inc	Eog Resources Inc	5,694	-	3	5,694	5,694	-
ITG Inc	Eastman Chemical Company	3,578	-	3	3,578	3,578	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Ford Motor Company	6,132	-	28	6,132	6,132	-
ITG Inc	Franklin Resources Inc	5,056	-	7	5,056	5,056	-
ITG Inc	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	3,965	-	7	3,965	3,965	-
ITG Inc	Hanesbrands Inc	4,149	-	10	4,149	4,149	-
ITG Inc	Hartford Financial Services Group	76,961	-	89	76,961	76,961	-
ITG Inc	Humana Inc	2,291	-	1	2,291	2,291	-
ITG Inc	Illinois Tool Works Inc	7,015	-	3	7,015	7,015	-
ITG Inc	International Business Machines Corp	-	68,481	24	58,655	68,481	9,826
ITG Inc	Jpmorgan Chase & Co	12,734	-	9	12,734	12,734	-
ITG Inc	Juniper Networks Inc	3,377	-	7	3,377	3,377	-
ITG Inc	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	7,725	-	4	7,725	7,725	-
ITG Inc	Linear Technology Corporation	-	95,417	86	67,473	95,417	27,944
ITG Inc	Loews Corporation	5,125	-	6	5,125	5,125	-
ITG Inc	Marsh & Mclennan Companies Inc	8,309	-	7	8,309	8,309	-
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	7,356	-	7	7,356	7,356	-
ITG Inc	Morgan Stanley	-	9,906	14	5,986	9,906	3,920
ITG Inc	Pnc Financial Services Group	5,194	-	3	5,194	5,194	-
ITG Inc	Parker Hannifin Corp	7,414	-	3	7,414	7,414	-
ITG Inc	Pepsico Inc	33,393	-	18	33,393	33,393	-
ITG Inc	Pfizer Incorporated	44,351	-	77	44,351	44,351	-
ITG Inc	Philip Morris International, Inc.	4,603	-	3	4,603	4,603	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	13,650	-	9	13,650	13,650	-
ITG Inc	Progressive Corporation	6,535	-	11	6,535	6,535	-
ITG Inc	Stryker Corp	4,298	-	2	4,298	4,298	-
ITG Inc	Tjx Companies Inc	9,001	-	6	9,001	9,001	-
ITG Inc	Tegna Inc	3,609	-	9	3,609	3,609	-
ITG Inc	Thermo Fischer Scientific Inc	4,058	-	2	4,058	4,058	-
ITG Inc	Twenty-First Century Fox Inc	3,257	-	6	3,257	3,257	-
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	4,516	-	2	4,516	4,516	-
ITG Inc	United Technologies Corporation	11,206	-	6	11,206	11,206	-
ITG Inc	V F Corporation	4,901	-	5	4,901	4,901	-
ITG Inc	Vantiv Inc	5,266	-	5	5,266	5,266	-
ITG Inc	Wells Fargo Company	6,698	-	7	6,698	6,698	-
ITG Inc	Whirlpool Corporation	6,531	-	2	6,531	6,531	-
ITG Inc	Alibaba Group Hldg Ltd - Sp Adr	-	16,936	10	12,767	16,936	4,169
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl C	-	10,985	1	9,769	10,985	1,216
ITG Inc	Alphabet Inc-Cl A	-	11,257	1	10,041	11,257	1,216
ITG Inc	Amazon Com Inc	-	25,282	2	18,233	25,282	7,049
ITG Inc	Autodesk Inc	-	25,589	18	16,350	25,589	9,239
ITG Inc	Automatic Data Processing	-	3,222	2	2,795	3,222	427
ITG Inc	Cerner Corporation	-	7,137	8	8,207	7,137	(1,070)
ITG Inc	Cisco Systems Incorporated	-	17,752	33	15,577	17,752	2,175

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Coca-Cola Company	-	25,215	34	25,878	25,215	(663)
ITG Inc	Danone Adr(Euro)	-	24,456	105	26,504	24,456	(2,048)
ITG Inc	Facebook Inc	-	22,530	11	20,208	22,530	2,322
ITG Inc	Factset Research Systems Inc	-	6,649	2	6,020	6,649	629
ITG Inc	Greenhill & Co., Inc.	-	8,779	18	7,310	8,779	1,469
ITG Inc	Merck & Co Inc	-	5,020	5	4,117	5,020	903
ITG Inc	Microsoft Corporation	-	9,730	9	8,039	9,730	1,691
ITG Inc	Novartis Ag - Adr	-	7,015	6	7,182	7,015	(167)
ITG Inc	Novo Nordiska/Sadr	-	4,903	8	7,042	4,903	(2,139)
ITG Inc	Oracle Corporation	-	15,520	21	14,232	15,520	1,288
ITG Inc	Procter & Gamble Company	-	11,611	8	11,080	11,611	531
ITG Inc	Qualcomm Inc	-	15,899	13	11,939	15,899	3,960
ITG Inc	Regeneron Pharmaceuticals	-	3,391	1	3,732	3,391	(341)
ITG Inc	Sei Investments Company	-	10,785	12	8,245	10,785	2,540
ITG Inc	Schlumberger Limited	-	8,757	6	7,459	8,757	1,298
ITG Inc	United Parcel Service Inc	-	10,470	5	8,496	10,470	1,974
ITG Inc	Varian Medical Systems Inc	-	18,531	12	15,957	18,531	2,574
ITG Inc	Visa, Inc.	-	17,943	13	16,433	17,943	1,510
ITG Inc	Yum! Brands Inc	-	6,335	6	5,069	6,335	1,266
ITG Inc	Herbalife Ltd	3,571	-	4	3,571	3,571	-
ITG Inc	Multi Packaging Solutions Intl	55,093	-	208	55,093	55,093	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Azz Inc	-	3,735	3	3,746	3,735	(11)
ITG Inc	Acadia Healthcare Company Inc	15,822	-	24	15,822	15,822	-
ITG Inc	Agilent Technologies Inc	21,557	-	25	21,557	21,557	-
ITG Inc	Albany Intl Corp	3,475	-	4	3,475	3,475	-
ITG Inc	Allegheny Technologies Inc	23,237	-	78	23,237	23,237	-
ITG Inc	Aspen Technology Inc	-	4,894	5	3,453	4,894	1,441
ITG Inc	Bottomline Technologies Inc	-	3,702	8	3,674	3,702	28
ITG Inc	Carter'S Inc	6,051	-	4	6,051	6,051	-
ITG Inc	D R Horton Inc	-	3,469	7	3,313	3,469	156
ITG Inc	Digitalglobe Inc	-	10,224	20	7,530	10,224	2,694
ITG Inc	Dover Corporation	14,269	-	10	14,269	14,269	-
ITG Inc	Dycom Industries Inc	3,513	-	2	3,513	3,513	-
ITG Inc	First Financial Bancorp	-	5,310	10	3,765	5,310	1,545
ITG Inc	Idex Corp	-	55,217	35	52,666	55,217	2,551
ITG Inc	Joy Global Inc	-	22,268	44	10,347	22,268	11,921
ITG Inc	Keysight Technologies Inc	22,048	-	33	22,048	22,048	-
ITG Inc	Kraton Corporation	-	21,583	43	21,486	21,583	97
ITG Inc	Matthews Intl Corp	-	24,991	19	18,304	24,991	6,687
ITG Inc	Monro Muffler Brake Inc	29,747	-	28	29,747	29,747	-
ITG Inc	Noble Energy Inc	23,768	-	34	23,768	23,768	-
ITG Inc	Opus Bank	15,625	-	29	15,625	15,625	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF
ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Qep Resources Inc.	20,735	-	62	20,735	20,735	-
ITG Inc	Qts Realty Trust Inc	12,765	-	14	12,765	12,765	-
ITG Inc	Range Resources Corp	27,238	-	44	27,238	27,238	-
ITG Inc	Snap-On Inc	-	8,857	3	7,378	8,857	1,479
ITG Inc	Vwr Corp	5,167	-	11	5,167	5,167	-
ITG Inc	Valspar Corporation	-	57,900	32	43,750	57,900	14,150
ITG Inc	John Wiley & Sons,Inc.	-	13,388	14	12,876	13,388	512
ITG Inc	Ihs Markit Ltd	-	93,012	130	64,904	93,012	28,108
ITG Inc	Adecco Group S.A. Adr	-	24,184	38	20,041	24,184	4,143
ITG Inc	Ambev Sa - Adr	19,223	-	182	19,223	19,223	-
ITG Inc	Astrazeneca Group Plc - Sp Adr	-	63,042	121	62,443	63,042	599
ITG Inc	Atos Origin Sa Adr	-	75,961	191	50,264	75,961	25,697
ITG Inc	Axa - Spons Adr	-	29,806	70	29,347	29,806	459
ITG Inc	Bhp Billiton Plc	22,929	-	36	22,929	22,929	-
ITG Inc	China Mobile Limited	16,868	-	17	16,868	16,868	-
ITG Inc	Dnb Asa Adr	12,157	-	4	12,157	12,157	-
ITG Inc	Deutsche Post Ag Adr(Eur)	-	16,753	28	11,732	16,753	5,021
ITG Inc	Engie-Spon Adr	13,459	-	102	13,459	13,459	-
ITG Inc	Komatsu Ltd	82,205	-	180	82,205	82,205	-
ITG Inc	Konninklijke Philips N.V.	-	83,130	158	71,685	83,130	11,445
ITG Inc	Otsuka Holdings Ltd (Jpy)	12,147	-	29	12,147	12,147	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
ITG Inc	Roche Holdings Ltd - Spons Adr	18,602	-	34	18,602	18,602	-
ITG Inc	Seiko Epson Corp Unspons Adr	-	28,938	143	20,680	28,938	8,258
ITG Inc	Total Fina Sa - Sp Adr	-	25,564	29	22,905	25,564	2,659
	Sub Total	**$ 11,057,645**	**$ 13,333,098**	**$ 29,642**	**$ 23,106,488**	**$ 24,390,743**	**$ 1,284,255**
Convergex	Amerisourcebergen	$ -	$ 178,314	$ 116	$ 176,012	$ 178,314	$ 2,302
Convergex	Bank Of New York Mellon Corp	-	106,293	160	101,534	106,293	4,759
Convergex	Capital One Financial Corporation	143,387	-	115	143,387	143,387	-
Convergex	Citigroup, Inc	173,174	-	232	173,174	173,174	-
Convergex	Community Health Systems Inc.	-	33,220	111	30,452	33,220	2,768
Convergex	Discover Financial Services	-	131,216	154	127,284	131,216	3,932
Convergex	Federated Investors Inc Cl-B	-	57,670	117	55,088	57,670	2,582
Convergex	Freeport-Mcmoran Inc.	-	63,527	384	53,120	63,527	10,407
Convergex	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	68,818	-	116	68,818	68,818	-
Convergex	Jp Morgan Chase & Co	-	52,428	50	50,051	52,428	2,377
Convergex	Juniper Networks Inc	52,715	-	115	52,715	52,715	-
Convergex	Metlife Inc	112,691	-	148	112,691	112,691	-
Convergex	Oracle Corporation	-	84,852	124	81,431	84,852	3,421
Convergex	Pfizer Incorporated	161,198	-	298	161,198	161,198	-
Convergex	Procter & Gamble Company	178,174	-	118	178,174	178,174	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Sysco Corporation	173,416	-	212	173,416	173,416	-
Convergex	U.S. Bancorp	-	69,073	97	67,063	69,073	2,010
Convergex	Accor Sa - Sponsored Adr	-	71,781	487	73,964	71,781	(2,183)
Convergex	Barclays Plc - Sponsored Adr	-	49,107	329	56,357	49,107	(7,250)
Convergex	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	78,523	-	440	78,523	78,523	-
Convergex	American Axle & Mfg Hldgs Inc	-	57,385	190	50,074	57,385	7,311
Convergex	American Tower Corp-Cl A	-	73,680	39	62,512	73,680	11,168
Convergex	Amtrust Financial Services,Inc	-	165,697	351	154,622	165,697	11,075
Convergex	Boston Properties Inc - Reit	-	28,812	13	25,567	28,812	3,245
Convergex	Boston Scientific Corporation	-	82,726	198	62,139	82,726	20,587
Convergex	Eagle Bancorp Inc	-	185,386	204	166,353	185,386	19,033
Convergex	Flir Systems Inc	100,702	-	176	100,702	100,702	-
Convergex	First Finl Bancorp	63,279	-	174	63,279	63,279	-
Convergex	Ford Motor Company	84,832	-	352	84,832	84,832	-
Convergex	Four Corners Ppty Reit	-	10,898	30	9,175	10,898	1,723
Convergex	Fulton Finl Corp	55,653	-	217	55,653	55,653	-
Convergex	Harscp Corporation	29,513	-	235	29,513	29,513	-
Convergex	Intersil Corp	49,150	-	192	49,150	49,150	-
Convergex	Intesa Sanpaolo-Spon Adr	41,863	-	236	41,863	41,863	-
Convergex	Mazda Motor Adr	94,475	-	630	94,475	94,475	-
Convergex	Merit Medical Systems Inc	95,374	-	267	95,374	95,374	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Convergex	Metaldyne Performance Group	47,440	-	157	47,440	47,440	-
Convergex	1-800-Flowers.Com Inc	85,136	-	554	85,136	85,136	-
Convergex	Ambev Sa - Adr	53,588	-	575	53,588	53,588	-
Convergex	Axa - Spons Adr	104,033	-	453	104,033	104,033	-
Convergex	Infineon Technologies Ag	-	100,200	330	72,674	100,200	27,526
Convergex	Unibail-Rodamco Se Adr	-	73,075	185	82,950	73,075	(9,875)
Convergex	Vodafone Group Plc Adr	-	104,147	226	124,258	104,147	(20,111)
Convergex	Panasonic Corp - Spons Adr	72,129	-	358	72,129	72,129	-
Convergex	Societe Generale Adr	-	91,777	569	72,536	91,777	19,241
	Sub Total	**$ 2,119,263**	**$ 1,871,264**	**$ 10,834**	**$ 3,874,479**	**$ 3,990,527**	**$ 116,048**
Rafferty	Boston Scientific Corporation	$ 142,734	$ -	$ 450	$ 142,734	$ 142,734	$ -
Rafferty	Emc Corporation	-	78,976	168	78,782	78,976	194
Rafferty	Franklin Resources Inc	79,535	-	117	79,535	79,535	-
Rafferty	Marathon Petroleum Corporation	-	73,069	110	67,336	73,069	5,733
Rafferty	Progressive Corporation	150,366	-	336	150,366	150,366	-
Rafferty	Morgan Stanley	105,591	-	175	105,591	105,591	-
Rafferty	Tegna Inc	65,163	-	145	65,163	65,163	-
Rafferty	Wells Fargo Company	-	116,446	134	112,186	116,446	4,260
Rafferty	Ck Hutchison Hldgs Ltd Adr	83,384	-	359	83,384	83,384	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Rafferty	E.On Se Adr	76,938	-	452	76,938	76,938	-
Rafferty	Global Logistic Pptys Ltd Adr	-	74,589	294	67,085	74,589	7,504
Rafferty	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Adr (Jpy)	-	88,218	873	87,918	88,218	300
Rafferty	Toray Industries Inc-Unsp Adr (Jp)	-	90,035	311	89,559	90,035	476
Rafferty	Alamos Gold Inc	25,269	-	176	25,269	25,269	-
Rafferty	American Eqty Invt Life Hldg Co	54,017	-	185	54,017	54,017	-
Rafferty	Bank Of The Ozarks, Inc.	-	155,454	225	152,533	155,454	2,921
Rafferty	Bankunited Inc	120,640	-	199	120,640	120,640	-
Rafferty	Beneficial Bancorp Inc	65,367	-	262	65,367	65,367	-
Rafferty	Bottomline Technologies Inc	74,360	-	161	74,360	74,360	-
Rafferty	Calamp Corp	31,103	-	115	31,103	31,103	-
Rafferty	Cardinal Finl Corp	38,800	-	94	38,800	38,800	-
Rafferty	Cross Country Healthcare Inc	37,154	-	141	37,154	37,154	-
Rafferty	Digitalglobe Inc	91,202	-	234	91,202	91,202	-
Rafferty	Electronics For Imaging Inc	123,263	-	150	123,263	123,263	-
Rafferty	Equinix Inc	100,412	-	15	100,412	100,412	-
Rafferty	Legacy Texas Financial Group	-	107,967	219	69,864	107,967	38,103
Rafferty	Manhattan Associates Inc	-	188,744	159	155,446	188,744	33,298
Rafferty	Natl General Hldgs Corp	-	196,666	497	178,633	196,666	18,033
Rafferty	Astellas Pharma Inc Adr	85,871	-	298	85,871	85,871	-
Rafferty	Engie-Spon Adr	87,015	-	463	87,015	87,015	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Rafferty	Aegon N V Ord Amer Reg	13,190	-	141	13,190	13,190	-
Rafferty	Airbus Group (Eur)	102,402	-	384	102,402	102,402	-
Rafferty	Carrefour Sa-Sp Adr	54,986	-	737	54,986	54,986	-
Rafferty	Ericsson Tel Adr	-	42,930	464	77,309	42,930	(34,379)
Rafferty	Koninklijke Kpn Adr	-	14,515	298	20,056	14,515	(5,541)
Rafferty	Essilor International Sa Adr	72,643	-	286	72,643	72,643	-
	Sub Total	**$ 1,881,405**	**$ 1,227,609**	**$ 9,827**	**$ 3,038,112**	**$ 3,109,014**	**$ 70,902**
Category (3) - Series of transactions in same security exceeds 5% of value:							
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	$ 141	$ -	$ -	$ 141	$ 141	$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	56	-	-	56	56	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	603,000	-	-	603,000	603,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	740,000	-	-	740,000	740,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	144	-	-	144	144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	70,000	-	-	70,000	70,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	27,710	-	-	27,710	27,710	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	56	-	-	56	56	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	243,624	-	-	243,624	243,624	-

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	62	-	-	62	62	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	54	-	-	54	54	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,357	-	-	2,357	2,357	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,742	-	-	3,742	3,742	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,013	-	-	2,013	2,013	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2	-	-	2	2	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,176	-	-	1,176	1,176	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	588	-	-	588	588	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,364	-	-	2,364	2,364	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	941	-	-	941	941	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,949	-	-	1,949	1,949	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,927	-	-	1,927	1,927	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	96	-	-	96	96	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,658	-	-	3,658	3,658	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,857	-	-	3,857	3,857	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,451	-	-	1,451	1,451	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3	-	-	3	3	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,929	-	-	1,929	1,929	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	567	-	-	567	567	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	952	-	-	952	952	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,282	-	-	1,282	1,282	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	603	-	-	603	603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,573	-	-	2,573	2,573	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,944	-	-	3,944	3,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	656	-	-	656	656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	87,850	-	-	87,850	87,850	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,462	-	-	3,462	3,462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	748	-	-	748	748	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	820	-	-	820	820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,777	-	-	5,777	5,777	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,039	-	-	3,039	3,039	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,798	-	-	1,798	1,798	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,423	-	-	4,423	4,423	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,013	-	-	2,013	2,013	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	336	-	-	336	336	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	847	-	-	847	847	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,042	-	-	1,042	1,042	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,765	-	-	1,765	1,765	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,192	-	-	2,192	2,192	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	765	-	-	765	765	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,620	-	-	8,620	8,620	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	231	-	-	231	231	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,950	-	-	1,950	1,950	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,517	-	-	1,517	1,517	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	751	-	-	751	751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	104	-	-	104	104	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	876	-	-	876	876	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	173	-	-	173	173	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8	-	-	8	8	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,676	-	-	3,676	3,676	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	607	-	-	607	607	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,620	-	-	3,620	3,620	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	869	-	-	869	869	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	277	-	-	277	277	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	842	-	-	842	842	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,771	-	-	1,771	1,771	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,814	-	-	1,814	1,814	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	524	-	-	524	524	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,013	-	-	2,013	2,013	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,026	-	-	1,026	1,026	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,155	-	-	9,155	9,155	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	585	-	-	585	585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,270	-	-	1,270	1,270	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	558	-	-	558	558	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	820	-	-	820	820	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	607	-	-	607	607	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5	-	-	5	5	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,946	-	-	1,946	1,946	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	998	-	-	998	998	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	175,407	-	-	175,407	175,407	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300,559	-	-	300,559	300,559	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8	-	-	8	8	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,280	-	-	1,280	1,280	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,782	-	-	1,782	1,782	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	679	-	-	679	679	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	281	-	-	281	281	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,013	-	-	2,013	2,013	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	546	-	-	546	546	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	514	-	-	514	514	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	664	-	-	664	664	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	597	-	-	597	597	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2	-	-	2	2	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	629	-	-	629	629	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	933	-	-	933	933	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1	-	-	1	1	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	655	-	-	655	655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	110,585	-	-	110,585	110,585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	11,785	-	-	11,785	11,785	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	808	-	-	808	808	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,395	-	-	1,395	1,395	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,753	-	-	1,753	1,753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,444	-	-	1,444	1,444	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	446	-	-	446	446	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	711	-	-	711	711	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,222	-	-	2,222	2,222	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,739	-	-	3,739	3,739	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,743	-	-	2,743	2,743	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	952	-	-	952	952	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,303	-	-	1,303	1,303	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,597	-	-	6,597	6,597	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,926	-	-	3,926	3,926	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,248	-	-	1,248	1,248	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	275	-	-	275	275	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6	-	-	6	6	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	462	-	-	462	462	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,080	-	-	1,080	1,080	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410	-	-	410	410	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	20,647	-	-	20,647	20,647	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,156	-	-	2,156	2,156	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	860	-	-	860	860	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,054	-	-	5,054	5,054	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,762	-	-	1,762	1,762	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,011	-	-	1,011	1,011	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,159	-	-	1,159	1,159	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,446	-	-	1,446	1,446	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,996	-	-	1,996	1,996	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	507	-	-	507	507	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,096	-	-	5,096	5,096	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,747	-	-	2,747	2,747	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,255	-	-	2,255	2,255	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,297	-	-	5,297	5,297	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	12	-	-	12	12	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,080	-	-	1,080	1,080	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	410	-	-	410	410	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	840,706	-	-	840,706	840,706	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,156	-	-	2,156	2,156	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,942	-	-	2,942	2,942	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,770	-	-	1,770	1,770	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	246,949	-	-	246,949	246,949	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,530	-	-	1,530	1,530	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	32	-	-	32	32	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	701	-	-	701	701	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,516	-	-	2,516	2,516	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	444	-	-	444	444	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,293	-	-	3,293	3,293	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	134,269	-	-	134,269	134,269	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	604,778	-	-	604,778	604,778	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	15	-	-	15	15	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,078	-	-	2,078	2,078	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	391	-	-	391	391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	805	-	-	805	805	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,189	-	-	1,189	1,189	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	41,751	-	-	41,751	41,751	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,135	-	-	1,135	1,135	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,059	-	-	3,059	3,059	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9	-	-	9	9	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,024	-	-	1,024	1,024	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,828	-	-	1,828	1,828	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,547	-	-	3,547	3,547	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	217,649	-	-	217,649	217,649	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,367	-	-	1,367	1,367	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	13	-	-	13	13	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	738	-	-	738	738	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,153	-	-	2,153	2,153	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	182	-	-	182	182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	351,700	-	-	351,700	351,700	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,545	-	-	1,545	1,545	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,915	-	-	1,915	1,915	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,300	-	-	2,300	2,300	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	385	-	-	385	385	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	212	-	-	212	212	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	364	-	-	364	364	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,061	-	-	1,061	1,061	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	675	-	-	675	675	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,031	-	-	1,031	1,031	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,725	-	-	2,725	2,725	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,011	-	-	1,011	1,011	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	906	-	-	906	906	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	537	-	-	537	537	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	377	-	-	377	377	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,628	-	-	1,628	1,628	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,538	-	-	3,538	3,538	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	691	-	-	691	691	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,384	-	-	4,384	4,384	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,289	-	-	3,289	3,289	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,104	-	-	2,104	2,104	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	452	-	-	452	452	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	265	-	-	265	265	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	596	-	-	596	596	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	371	-	-	371	371	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,439	-	-	1,439	1,439	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,197	-	-	1,197	1,197	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	910	-	-	910	910	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	504	-	-	504	504	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	866	-	-	866	866	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	453	-	-	453	453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	730	-	-	730	730	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,192	-	-	1,192	1,192	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,928	-	-	1,928	1,928	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,872	-	-	1,872	1,872	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	521	-	-	521	521	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6	-	-	6	6	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,189	-	-	1,189	1,189	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	389	-	-	389	389	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	753	-	-	753	753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,524	-	-	1,524	1,524	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,515	-	-	2,515	2,515	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	838	-	-	838	838	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	211	-	-	211	211	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,196	-	-	3,196	3,196	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	485	-	-	485	485	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	552	-	-	552	552	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	680	-	-	680	680	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,833	-	-	1,833	1,833	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	333	-	-	333	333	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	119	-	-	119	119	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,217	-	-	1,217	1,217	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	353	-	-	353	353	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	525	-	-	525	525	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	208	-	-	208	208	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	596	-	-	596	596	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	18	-	-	18	18	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	737	-	-	737	737	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	984	-	-	984	984	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	504	-	-	504	504	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	866	-	-	866	866	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	453	-	-	453	453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,128	-	-	1,128	1,128	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,872	-	-	1,872	1,872	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	600	-	-	600	600	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	763	-	-	763	763	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	524	-	-	524	524	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	78	-	-	78	78	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,304	-	-	1,304	1,304	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	420	-	-	420	420	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	753	-	-	753	753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,660	-	-	4,660	4,660	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	838	-	-	838	838	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	467	-	-	467	467	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	674	-	-	674	674	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	511	-	-	511	511	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,138	-	-	4,138	4,138	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	113	-	-	113	113	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	679	-	-	679	679	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	578	-	-	578	578	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,125	-	-	1,125	1,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	760	-	-	760	760	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,197	-	-	1,197	1,197	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	954	-	-	954	954	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	693	-	-	693	693	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	219	-	-	219	219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	499	-	-	499	499	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,081	-	-	1,081	1,081	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,032	-	-	1,032	1,032	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	625	-	-	625	625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	916	-	-	916	916	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	401	-	-	401	401	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	74	-	-	74	74	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	356	-	-	356	356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	612	-	-	612	612	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,963	-	-	1,963	1,963	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	267	-	-	267	267	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,734	-	-	1,734	1,734	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7	-	-	7	7	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	440	-	-	440	440	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	790	-	-	790	790	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,873	-	-	4,873	4,873	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	674	-	-	674	674	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	360,000	-	-	360,000	360,000	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	879	-	-	879	879	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,027	-	-	1,027	1,027	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,205	-	-	2,205	2,205	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	327	-	-	327	327	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	817	-	-	817	817	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,181	-	-	1,181	1,181	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	584	-	-	584	584	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,699	-	-	1,699	1,699	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	231	-	-	231	231	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,565	-	-	1,565	1,565	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8	-	-	8	8	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,093	-	-	1,093	1,093	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	244	-	-	244	244	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	969	-	-	969	969	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	661	-	-	661	661	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	931	-	-	931	931	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	726	-	-	726	726	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,993	-	-	1,993	1,993	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	366	-	-	366	366	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,421	-	-	1,421	1,421	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	172	-	-	172	172	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	307	-	-	307	307	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	466	-	-	466	466	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,411	-	-	2,411	2,411	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,088	-	-	5,088	5,088	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	701	-	-	701	701	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,678	-	-	1,678	1,678	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,091	-	-	2,091	2,091	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,932	-	-	3,932	3,932	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	534	-	-	534	534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	391	-	-	391	391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,149	-	-	1,149	1,149	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	216	-	-	216	216	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,657	-	-	1,657	1,657	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,484	-	-	1,484	1,484	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,272	-	-	1,272	1,272	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	541	-	-	541	541	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	151	-	-	151	151	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,009	-	-	1,009	1,009	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,068	-	-	1,068	1,068	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	474	-	-	474	474	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	888	-	-	888	888	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	13	-	-	13	13	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	397	-	-	397	397	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,487	-	-	3,487	3,487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	510	-	-	510	510	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	625	-	-	625	625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	131	-	-	131	131	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	844	-	-	844	844	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	356	-	-	356	356	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	605	-	-	605	605	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	509	-	-	509	509	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,009	-	-	1,009	1,009	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	669	-	-	669	669	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	551	-	-	551	551	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	724	-	-	724	724	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	349	-	-	349	349	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,102	-	-	2,102	2,102	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,031	-	-	1,031	1,031	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	391	-	-	391	391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	656	-	-	656	656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	151	-	-	151	151	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7,043	-	-	7,043	7,043	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	289	-	-	289	289	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	21,067	-	-	21,067	21,067	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,182	-	-	2,182	2,182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	587	-	-	587	587	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,042	-	-	1,042	1,042	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	630	-	-	630	630	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	337	-	-	337	337	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	453	-	-	453	453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,136	-	-	1,136	1,136	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	123	-	-	123	123	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,391	-	-	1,391	1,391	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	264	-	-	264	264	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	61,671	-	-	61,671	61,671	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	892	-	-	892	892	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	67	-	-	67	67	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,577	-	-	2,577	2,577	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	257	-	-	257	257	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	164	-	-	164	164	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	380	-	-	380	380	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	133	-	-	133	133	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,414	-	-	1,414	1,414	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,716	-	-	1,716	1,716	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	681	-	-	681	681	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	339	-	-	339	339	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	299	-	-	299	299	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	206	-	-	206	206	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	286	-	-	286	286	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	662	-	-	662	662	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	219	-	-	219	219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	749	-	-	749	749	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	260	-	-	260	260	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	206	-	-	206	206	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	105	-	-	105	105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	472	-	-	472	472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	339	-	-	339	339	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	429	-	-	429	429	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	84	-	-	84	84	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	228	-	-	228	228	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	827	-	-	827	827	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,227	-	-	1,227	1,227	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,182	-	-	1,182	1,182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	535	-	-	535	535	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	230	-	-	230	230	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,534	-	-	5,534	5,534	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	89	-	-	89	89	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,165	-	-	1,165	1,165	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	739	-	-	739	739	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,875	-	-	1,875	1,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	737	-	-	737	737	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	265	-	-	265	265	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	886	-	-	886	886	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	78,772	-	-	78,772	78,772	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	507	-	-	507	507	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,835	-	-	1,835	1,835	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	135	-	-	135	135	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,388	-	-	1,388	1,388	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,496	-	-	1,496	1,496	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	884	-	-	884	884	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	163	-	-	163	163	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,386	-	-	1,386	1,386	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,364	-	-	1,364	1,364	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	292	-	-	292	292	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	382	-	-	382	382	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	78	-	-	78	78	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,479	-	-	1,479	1,479	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	24	-	-	24	24	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	695	-	-	695	695	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	339	-	-	339	339	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	67	-	-	67	67	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	587	-	-	587	587	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	217	-	-	217	217	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	353	-	-	353	353	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	266	-	-	266	266	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	312	-	-	312	312	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,207	-	-	1,207	1,207	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	11	-	-	11	11	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	503	-	-	503	503	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	230	-	-	230	230	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	645	-	-	645	645	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,521	-	-	2,521	2,521	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	660	-	-	660	660	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	400	-	-	400	400	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	73,480	-	-	73,480	73,480	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	312	-	-	312	312	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,205	-	-	1,205	1,205	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	603	-	-	603	603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	471	-	-	471	471	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,100	-	-	2,100	2,100	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	959	-	-	959	959	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	813	-	-	813	813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	453	-	-	453	453	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,995	-	-	1,995	1,995	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	125	-	-	125	125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,664	-	-	1,664	1,664	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9	-	-	9	9	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,562	-	-	1,562	1,562	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	819	-	-	819	819	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	64,369	-	-	64,369	64,369	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,439	-	-	2,439	2,439	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	753	-	-	753	753	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	477	-	-	477	477	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	89	-	-	89	89	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	244	-	-	244	244	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	761	-	-	761	761	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	300	-	-	300	300	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	886	-	-	886	886	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	67	-	-	67	67	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,296	-	-	1,296	1,296	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	217	-	-	217	217	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	592	-	-	592	592	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	266	-	-	266	266	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	704	-	-	704	704	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	235	-	-	235	235	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	753	-	-	753	753	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	653	-	-	653	653	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	645	-	-	645	645	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	7,407	-	-	7,407	7,407	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	8,688	-	-	8,688	8,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,375	-	-	10,375	10,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,719	-	-	1,719	1,719	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,386	-	-	3,386	3,386	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,350,000	-	-	1,350,000	1,350,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,750	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,465	-	-	9,465	9,465	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,531	-	-	4,531	4,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	285,531	-	-	285,531	285,531	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	257,197	-	-	257,197	257,197	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,838	-	-	6,838	6,838	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,028	-	-	3,028	3,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	800,000	-	-	800,000	800,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	110	-	-	110	110	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,875	-	-	3,875	3,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,625	-	-	3,625	3,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,688	-	-	2,688	2,688	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,969	-	-	2,969	2,969	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,250	-	-	2,250	2,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,472	-	-	9,472	9,472	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,125	-	-	3,125	3,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	29,594	-	-	29,594	29,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,594	-	-	3,594	3,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,094	-	-	6,094	6,094	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,105	-	-	10,105	10,105	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,500	-	-	5,500	5,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,000	-	-	6,000	6,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,625	-	-	6,625	6,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,250	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,390	-	-	3,390	3,390	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,188	-	-	3,188	3,188	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,194	-	-	3,194	3,194	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,250	-	-	6,250	6,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,750	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	13,590	-	-	13,590	13,590	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	10,938	-	-	10,938	10,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	22	-	-	22	22	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,813	-	-	2,813	2,813	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	32,000	-	-	32,000	32,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	400,000	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	4,063	-	-	4,063	4,063	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	9,375	-	-	9,375	9,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,805	-	-	6,805	6,805	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,944	-	-	2,944	2,944	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,028	-	-	3,028	3,028	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,375	-	-	3,375	3,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	68	-	-	68	68	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,625	-	-	6,625	6,625	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	5,938	-	-	5,938	5,938	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,313	-	-	6,313	6,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,969	-	-	2,969	2,969	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,250	-	-	2,250	2,250	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,656	-	-	2,656	2,656	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	509,375	-	-	509,375	509,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,200	-	-	3,200	3,200	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	2,313	-	-	2,313	2,313	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	484,219	-	-	484,219	484,219	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,438	-	-	3,438	3,438	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	1,400,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,750	-	-	3,750	3,750	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	3,594	-	-	3,594	3,594	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	6,094	-	-	6,094	6,094	-
	Sub Total	**$ 15,334,908**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 15,334,908**	**$ 15,334,908**	**$ -**
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	$ -	$ 74,230	$ -	$ 74,230	$ 74,230	$ -
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	675	-	675	675	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	73,756	-	73,756	73,756	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,350,000	-	1,350,000	1,350,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	54,926	-	54,926	54,926	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	878	-	878	878	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	900	-	900	900	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	74,886	-	74,886	74,886	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	27,840	-	27,840	27,840	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,475	-	1,475	1,475	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	75,457	-	75,457	75,457	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	44,920	-	44,920	44,920	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	800,000	-	800,000	800,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,225	-	1,225	1,225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	76,609	-	76,609	76,609	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	169,866	-	169,866	169,866	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,477	-	1,477	1,477	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	26,125	-	26,125	26,125	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	78,152	-	78,152	78,152	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	56	-	56	56	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	216,983	-	216,983	216,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	79,577	-	79,577	79,577	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,575	-	1,575	1,575	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	212,328	-	212,328	212,328	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	9,416	-	9,416	9,416	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	78,656	-	78,656	78,656	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	782,499	-	782,499	782,499	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	79,236	-	79,236	79,236	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	107,983	-	107,983	107,983	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	727	-	727	727	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	80,005	-	80,005	80,005	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	303,163	-	303,163	303,163	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	56	-	56	56	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,800	-	1,800	1,800	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	912	-	912	912	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	79,225	-	79,225	79,225	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	487	-	487	487	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	78,154	-	78,154	78,154	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	984,893	-	984,893	984,893	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	894	-	894	894	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	1,400,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	737	-	737	737	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	49	-	49	49	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,533	-	10,533	10,533	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	122,982	-	122,982	122,982	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	38,150	-	38,150	38,150	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,362	-	10,362	10,362	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	489,997	-	489,997	489,997	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	10,882	-	10,882	10,882	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	4,785	-	4,785	4,785	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	110,585	-	110,585	110,585	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	26,116	-	26,116	26,116	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	16,669	-	16,669	16,669	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,562	-	15,562	15,562	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	853,000	-	853,000	853,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	17,182	-	17,182	17,182	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	740,000	-	740,000	740,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	270,000	-	270,000	270,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	350,000	-	350,000	350,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14,822	-	14,822	14,822	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	12,819	-	12,819	12,819	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	22,346	-	22,346	22,346	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11,173	-	11,173	11,173	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	75,589	-	75,589	75,589	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	188,729	-	188,729	188,729	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	11,321	-	11,321	11,321	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	100,887	-	100,887	100,887	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	271,370	-	271,370	271,370	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	12,463	-	12,463	12,463	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	13,959	-	13,959	13,959	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	3,256	-	3,256	3,256	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	18,896	-	18,896	18,896	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	24,892	-	24,892	24,892	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,127	-	19,127	19,127	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	107,436	-	107,436	107,436	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	70,000	-	70,000	70,000	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	14,875	-	14,875	14,875	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	48,541	-	48,541	48,541	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	20,674	-	20,674	20,674	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	68,143	-	68,143	68,143	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	21,904	-	21,904	21,904	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	863,006	-	863,006	863,006	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	254,144	-	254,144	254,144	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	501,290	-	501,290	501,290	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	19,187	-	19,187	19,187	-

See report of independent auditors

PENSION PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF ENNIS, INC.

Schedule H, Line 4j
Schedule of Reportable Transactions

Year Ended February 28, 2017

EIN: 75-0256410
PN: 001

(a) Identity of party involved	(b) Description of asset (including interest rate and maturity in case of loans)	(c) Purchase price	(d) Selling price	(f) Expense incurred with transaction	(g) Cost of asset	(h) Current value of asset on transaction date	(i) Net gain or (loss)
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	251,249	-	251,249	251,249	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	407,603	-	407,603	407,603	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	255,631	-	255,631	255,631	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	259,375	-	259,375	259,375	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	21,687	-	21,687	21,687	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	151,006	-	151,006	151,006	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	253,916	-	253,916	253,916	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	21,655	-	21,655	21,655	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	509,584	-	509,584	509,584	-
Goldman Sachs	Goldman Sachs Federal - Inst 520	-	21,657	-	21,657	21,657	-
	Sub Total	**$ -**	**$ 15,882,825**	**$ -**	**$ 15,882,825**	**$ 15,882,825**	**$ -**

Category (4) - Single transaction with one broker exceeds 5% of value:

No transactions qualified for this section.

Column (e) was not applicable for any transactions.

SCHEDULE SB (Form 5500)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Department of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation

Single-Employer Defined Benefit Plan Actuarial Information

This schedule is required to be filed under section 104 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and section 6059 of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code).

▶ **File as an attachment to Form 5500 or 5500-SF.**

OMB No. 1210-0110

2016

This Form is Open to Public Inspection

For calendar plan year 2016 or fiscal plan year beginning and ending

▶ **Round off amounts to nearest dollar.**

▶ **Caution:** A penalty of $1,000 will be assessed for late filing of this report unless reasonable cause is established.

A Name of plan

B Three-digit plan number (PN) ▶

C Plan sponsor's name as shown on line 2a of Form 5500 or 5500-SF

D Employer Identification Number (EIN)

E Type of plan: ☐ Single ☐ Multiple-A ☐ Multiple-B

F Prior year plan size: ☐ 100 or fewer ☐ 101-500 ☐ More than 500

Part I Basic Information

1 Enter the valuation date: Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

2 Assets:

a Market value	**2a**	
b Actuarial value	**2b**	

3 Funding target/participant count breakdown

	(1) Number of participants	(2) Vested Funding Target	(3) Total Funding Target
a For retired participants and beneficiaries receiving payment			
b For terminated vested participants			
c For active participants			
d Total			

4 If the plan is in at-risk status, check the box and complete lines (a) and (b) ☐

a Funding target disregarding prescribed at-risk assumptions	**4a**	
b Funding target reflecting at-risk assumptions, but disregarding transition rule for plans that have been in at-risk status for fewer than five consecutive years and disregarding loading factor	**4b**	
5 Effective interest rate	**5**	%
6 Target normal cost	**6**	

Statement by Enrolled Actuary

To the best of my knowledge, the information supplied in this schedule and accompanying schedules, statements and attachments, if any, is complete and accurate. Each prescribed assumption was applied in accordance with applicable law and regulations. In my opinion, each other assumption is reasonable (taking into account the experience of the plan and reasonable expectations) and such other assumptions, in combination, offer my best estimate of anticipated experience under the plan.

SIGN HERE

Signature of actuary

Date

Type or print name of actuary

Most recent enrollment number

Firm name

Telephone number (including area code)

Address of the firm

If the actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule, check the box and see instructions ☐

Part II Beginning of Year Carryover and Prefunding Balances

		(a) Carryover balance	(b) Prefunding balance
7	Balance at beginning of prior year after applicable adjustments (line 13 from prior year)		
8	Portion elected for use to offset prior year's funding requirement (line 35 from prior year)		
9	Amount remaining (line 7 minus line 8)		
10	Interest on line 9 using prior year's actual return of _____%		
11	Prior year's excess contributions to be added to prefunding balance:		
	a Present value of excess contributions (line 38a from prior year)		
	b(1) Interest on the excess, if any, of line 38a over line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's effective interest rate of _____%		
	b(2) Interest on line 38b from prior year Schedule SB, using prior year's actual return		
	c Total available at beginning of current plan year to add to prefunding balance		
	d Portion of (c) to be added to prefunding balance		
12	Other reductions in balances due to elections or deemed elections		
13	Balance at beginning of current year (line 9 + line 10 + line 11d – line 12)		

Part III Funding Percentages

14	Funding target attainment percentage	14	%
15	Adjusted funding target attainment percentage	15	%
16	Prior year's funding percentage for purposes of determining whether carryover/prefunding balances may be used to reduce current year's funding requirement	16	%
17	If the current value of the assets of the plan is less than 70 percent of the funding target, enter such percentage.	17	%

Part IV Contributions and Liquidity Shortfalls

18 Contributions made to the plan for the plan year by employer(s) and employees:

(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees	(a) Date (MM-DD-YYYY)	(b) Amount paid by employer(s)	(c) Amount paid by employees
			Totals ► 18(b)		18(c)

19 Discounted employer contributions – see instructions for small plan with a valuation date after the beginning of the year:

a Contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years	19a	
b Contributions made to avoid restrictions adjusted to valuation date	19b	
c Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date	19c	

20 Quarterly contributions and liquidity shortfalls:

a Did the plan have a "funding shortfall" for the prior year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If line 20a is "Yes," were required quarterly installments for the current year made in a timely manner? ☐ Yes ☐ No

c If line 20a is "Yes," see instructions and complete the following table as applicable:

Liquidity shortfall as of end of quarter of this plan year

(1) 1st	(2) 2nd	(3) 3rd	(4) 4th

Part V Assumptions Used to Determine Funding Target and Target Normal Cost

21 Discount rate:

a Segment rates:	1st segment: %	2nd segment: %	3rd segment: %	☐ N/A, full yield curve used
b Applicable month (enter code)			**21b**	
22 Weighted average retirement age			**22**	

23 Mortality table(s) (see instructions) ☐ Prescribed - combined ☐ Prescribed - separate ☐ Substitute

Part VI Miscellaneous Items

24 Has a change been made in the non-prescribed actuarial assumptions for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.		☐ Yes	☐ No
25 Has a method change been made for the current plan year? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.		☐ Yes	☐ No
26 Is the plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants? If "Yes," see instructions regarding required attachment.		☐ Yes	☐ No
27 If the plan is subject to alternative funding rules, enter applicable code and see instructions regarding attachment	**27**		

Part VII Reconciliation of Unpaid Minimum Required Contributions For Prior Years

28 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all prior years	**28**	
29 Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contributions from prior years (line 19a)	**29**	
30 Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions (line 28 minus line 29)	**30**	

Part VIII Minimum Required Contribution For Current Year

31 Target normal cost and excess assets (see instructions):

a Target normal cost (line 6)	**31a**	
b Excess assets, if applicable, but not greater than line 31a	**31b**	

32 Amortization installments:	Outstanding Balance	Installment
a Net shortfall amortization installment		
b Waiver amortization installment		

33 If a waiver has been approved for this plan year, enter the date of the ruling letter granting the approval (Month _____ Day _____ Year _____) and the waived amount	**33**	
34 Total funding requirement before reflecting carryover/prefunding balances (lines 31a - 31b + 32a + 32b - 33)	**34**	

	Carryover balance	Prefunding balance	Total balance
35 Balances elected for use to offset funding requirement			

36 Additional cash requirement (line 34 minus line 35)	**36**	
37 Contributions allocated toward minimum required contribution for current year adjusted to valuation date (line 19c)	**37**	
38 Present value of excess contributions for current year (see instructions)		
a Total (excess, if any, of line 37 over line 36)	**38a**	
b Portion included in line 38a attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances	**38b**	
39 Unpaid minimum required contribution for current year (excess, if any, of line 36 over line 37)	**39**	
40 Unpaid minimum required contributions for all years	**40**	

Part IX Pension Funding Relief Under Pension Relief Act of 2010 (See Instructions)

41 If an election was made to use PRA 2010 funding relief for this plan:

a Schedule elected	☐ 2 plus 7 years	☐ 15 years		
b Eligible plan year(s) for which the election in line 41a was made	☐ 2008	☐ 2009	☐ 2010	☐ 2011

42 Amount of acceleration adjustment	**42**	
43 Excess installment acceleration amount to be carried over to future plan years	**43**	

Attachment to 2016 Form 5500
Schedule SB, line 22 - Description of Weighted Average Retirement Age

Plan Name Pension Plan for the Employees of Ennis, Inc. **EIN:** 75-0256410
Plan Sponsor's Name Ennis, Inc. **PN:** 001

The weighted average retirement age is equal to the normal retirement age of 65 .

List the rate of retirement at each age and describe the methodology used to compute the weighted average retirement age, including a description of the weight applied at each potential retirement age.

Weighted retirement age is age 65.